

SDM 2016/2017 MTREF BUDGET BOOK



DC 47

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY

sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

013 262 7300

013 262 6388

5/31/2016

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1 Mayor’s Report	2
1.2 Council Resolution	29
1.3 Executive Summary	33
1.4 Capital expenditure	36
1.5 Budget Tables	37
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation.....	38
2.1. Overview of the annual budget process.....	50
2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP and SDBIP	75
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators	77
2.4 Overview of budget related-policies	79
2.5 Overview of budget assumptions.....	81
2.6 Overview of budget funding	83
2.7 Expenditure on allocation grant programme	83
2.8 Summary of Councillors allowance and employee benefits	84
2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	84
2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implication	89
2.11 Capital Expenditure details	89
2.12 Legislation compliance status.....	90
2.8 Budget adjustment supporting schedules.....	91
Municipal manager’s quality certificate	92

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 Mayor's Report

PART A

FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE ON PRESENTATION OF DRAFT IDP-BUDGET FOR 2016-2021 (FIVE YEAR PERIOD)

Honourable Speaker Cllr Caroline Mathebe;

Your Worship Executive Mayor Cllr Mogobo David Magabe;

Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Chief Whip Cllr Coleman Marota;

Your Worship Mayors of our Local Municipalities;

Honourable Speakers of our Local Municipalities;

Chief Whips of Local Municipalities;

Honourable Councillors;

Our Esteemed Traditional Leaders;

Municipal Managers and Senior Management;

Government officials present here today;

Regional Leadership of the ruling party and other political parties present here;

Representatives of community structures;

Friends from the Media;

Comrades and Friends;

Good afternoon!!! Siyanibonani!!! Dumelang.

Honourable Speaker

In 1884, the Berlin conference was convened by the German Chancellor Bismarck which resolved that the European powers should formally unleash a plan to partition African land and exploit African natural resources to the benefit of the European economies.

This they agreed should be done with little or no tension between the colonial powers. In some instances, like with the Fanti rulers of Ghana, African indigenous rulers were made to sign protection agreements with colonial powers without even understanding the implications of the agreement let alone the European languages.

There are however a lot of instances where there was resistance to colonial incursions like between the colonisers and the Ashanti during 1882 – 1900, when tension resulted in open conflict because the Ashanti felt the need to defend themselves against British threat to their commercial interests in the coastal region.

By 1900, more Europeans had moved into the African interior to not only draft colonial borders but more importantly to extract raw materials such as Oil, Palm, Rubber, Copper, Gold and Diamonds. These African natural resources were used to resource economic development of European powers. Africa was then divided into Anglophone (British), Francophone (French), Lusophone (Portuguese) and Hispanophone (Spanish) African territories.

The French dominated most of West Africa, the British East and Southern Africa, Belgians acquired the vast territory of what became the Congo, the Germans colonised in each of the four regions (the modern states of Burundi, Rwanda, Cameroon, Tanzania, Uganda and Namibia) and the Portuguese held colonies in some parts of West Africa and two large ones in Southern Africa (Guinea Bissau, Sao Tome and Principe, Equatorial Guinea, Angola and Mozambique).

Africa's current political geographical map was as a result of colonisation which was properly planned at the Berlin conference. This conference not only resulted in the division of Africa for economic and political reasons but also interrupted to a large extent the development of African culture, science, technology and its social and organisational setups. European culture was integrated into African nations in a way too difficult to reverse.

Madam Speaker

Now that all colonised African Countries for Western have gained the political independence with South Africa being the last. The task to undoing the economic and other damages of the Berlin conference still remain.

It is against the background of the Berlin conference and all other acts of colonial aggression before and after 1884 that we celebrate Africa Month and Africa Day with the call "Building a better Africa and a better world". Our work towards building a non-racial, non-sexist and prosperous South Africa is an important contribution to the intent of a better Africa for we are part of that whole.

Africa is a developing continent, whose economies have been distorted by the developed (former colonisers) economies which extract natural resources of poor countries (former colonised countries) to flow to the economies of these wealthy countries which have become the centre of the global economic system. This is despite the fact that Africa remains undeveloped while its resources continue to enrich the already wealthy European powers.

We do not have an abundance of resources to provide for the basic needs of our people within the shortest possible period.

The reality of our situation is that we have to do our work cost effectively using our limited resources at our disposal, because our people's patience is not endless and the constitution of the Republic of South Africa demand of Municipalities to do more with less.

We do not have the time to tolerate any waste as a result of inefficiency, crime, corruptions or any other act that makes it difficult to realise the constitutional mandate of local government.

One of the most important struggles for humanity is the struggle against forgetting; we dare not forget who we are, where we come from and the collective effort waged by various generations in order to achieve our democracy and freedom.

We are as Franz Fanon has indicated “**a generation that must discover its mission, fulfil it or betray it in relative opacity**”

Honourable Speaker

‘We are advancing people’s power through local government’.

Exactly 5 years ago on the 18th May 2011, we experienced participatory democracy in action when the masses of our people voted in the third democratic local elections since the dawn of democracy. This year 2016 therefore marks the end of term of office for the current local government councils and consequently this will be our last BUDGET Speech as the outgoing Executive.

The Budget proposal we are presenting here today will be implemented by the new council which will be ushered into office after the fourth democratic local government elections earmarked for the 3rd August 2016. This model of allowing uninterrupted and seamless transfer of power from the old to the new signifies the nature of our dynamic and vibrant systems of democracy and governance.

Naturally and inevitably this occasion represents an important and indeed an emotional moment for us the outgoing Executive, to stand in front of you to present our last budget proposal for consideration by this council. It has been a difficult yet exciting, a demanding yet very fulfilling journey.

In the lyrics of a popular hiphop artist, Drake, we can say “**we have started from the bottom now we are here**”. We have not reached our ideal stage of development as a well-functioning municipality but we can proudly say in the last five years we have endeavoured to turn around the situation in repositioning Sekhukhune District preparing for the sustainability phase. We have moved from more than a decade of adverse & disclaimer audit outcomes into Unqualified report. We are extremely proud of this remarkable feat and we remain hopeful that this performance will be carried to even greater heights by our successors.

On the occasion of the state of the district address on the 22nd April 2016, at Ga-Malekana, the Executive Mayor presented a comprehensive report on the state of governance and service delivery within our district. The purpose of SODA was in the main to outline how far we are as a district in so far as our strategic mandate of providing basic services, stimulating local economic development, building social cohesion etc. are concerned. Indeed his worship Executive Mayor was able to succinctly give that comprehensive picture, my task here today madam speaker is to enunciate on the broad framework given by attaching figures our plans in the form of this budget proposal.

Madam Speaker

This Budget Proposal is presented during a difficult period of global economic downturn. The world economic performance is on a negative trajectory and this economic situation affects mostly the developing countries including our very own South Africa. Internationally, economic growth has slowed in many countries with the price of oil falling by 50% in the previous year.

Here at home, our major exports such as platinum, gold, coal, iron ore and others have seen unprecedented decline in terms of global demand and prices. This has devastating effects on our local economy such as lower export earnings, lower revenue, declining investments, job losses etc.

This situation is real and quite threatening. We have regrettably learnt that there have been significant job losses in the mining areas of Tubatse as results of this global economic downturn. From an economic point of view, any job loss in our district will have both social and economic consequences. In our planning process we have to take this into consideration the impact of this high unemployment rate. Essentially what it means is that people with no income will not have capacity to pay for services and subsequently contribute in the economy and our very own revenue collection will be severely affected.

It is important to note that South Africa's economic prospects are intertwined with global developments. Both the state of the nation address by the President and Budget speech by Finance Minister elaborated on these economic challenges and the need to change behaviour

and adjust ourselves as a nation to this unfortunate reality. Added to these globally induced challenges are persistent domestic challenge with impact on our economic such as drought, electrify shortage, labour disputes, political and policy differences etc.

Madam Speaker

Added to these globally induced challenges are persistent domestic challenges which have negative impact on our economy such as drought, escalating electricity price, labour disputes, policy and politically related issues .

Our economic growth prospects have been reduced from the projected 1, 3 % to between 0,5 % to 0,8% by global financial institutions such as the world bank IMF and rating agencies. The message from the national leadership is very clear, we have to tighten our belt and live within our means. It is incumbent upon us in local government to ensure that we use the allocated resources with maximum efficiency and ensure that our system of accounting is up to scratch. We also have a responsibility to ensure that we foster and nurture a social compact with labour, business and civil society as we navigate this difficult terrain.

Our Municipality is not immune from the effects painted by this gloomy economic picture as we saw that in our recent 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget we had to revise both our revenue and our expenditure projections. As this is still persistent, on a countrywide scale there is a reduced tax and employment base and therefore our revenue streams have been negatively affected.

As a grant dependent municipality with limited revenue base, this situation possesses a challenge to both our capacity to provide services but also our long term sustenance of the institution.

In preparing this Medium Term Expenditure Framework for the next three financial years, a number of assumptions affecting the broader local government sector have to be taken into consideration, amongst them are:

National Assumptions

- Cost containment measures in line with cabinet directive and subsequently National Treasury MFMA Circular 82;
- Cost implication of mSCOA to be considered in the budget;
- Asset renewal and maintenance to be curbed at 10% of operating budget in line with best practice to safeguard lifespan of our assets;
- Electricity tariffs increase at 9,4% as per NERSA approval;
- Remuneration for upper limits to be taken into consideration when preparing budget;
- Employee related cost be considered at 6.6% and CPI plus 1%;
- Cost reflective tariffs and its methodology; and
- Merger of infrastructure Grants (MWIG,RHIG; ACIP and WSOG merged into WSIG).

It is also of vital importance that in addition to national and international imperatives, the district considers its prevailing material conditions and peculiar circumstances as part of budget assumptions. To this effect a range of critical issues were identified during the IDP/Budget preparatory process as having implications for the MTREF.

The following are District Assumptions identified as critical for the next three years

1. Staff Turnover i.e. Ageing personnel for Operation & Maintenance Personnel;
2. Employee related Costs that are sky rocketing
 - ✓ To consider sourcing from within.
 - ✓ Sacrificing of vacant posts that are not critical
 - ✓ Managing the growth of the organizational structure
 - ✓ Tightly managing overtime, travel and subsistence
3. Ever escalating costs for operations and maintenance;

4. Tight Fleet management to respond to the demand for water services;
5. Sourcing Technology to improve to monitor the movement of cars and fuel usage in order to curb the costs;
6. To budget for Audit Action plan to address issues raised by the Auditor General in our endeavour to achieve clean audit; and
7. Reducing the budget deficit.

All these variables and factors have to find expression in the budget notwithstanding challenges of a limited income against competing needs. It is for this reason that SDM has to wholly embrace and implement the spirit of prudent financial management and cost containment as announced during both the state of the nation and state of the province addresses.

These costs contain measures were further enunciated by the Finance Minister on the occasion of Budget Speech. To this extend, to highlight and elevate the seriousness of this approach, the National Treasury released MFMA Circular No 82 on cost containment which kicked in with effect from March 2016.

It is against this background that we must all in local government sphere endeavor to achieve more with less. We must develop innovative approach that will ensure that we manage the allocated resources to the optimal benefit of our communities.

Madam Speaker, the proposed budget which is tabled here today is in line with variety of legislative requirements governing local government among others, Section 21 (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which requires mayor of the municipality to prepare annual budget and to review Integrated Development Plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

The MFMA Sec 24 directs that the budget must be tabled for consideration for adoption 30 days before the start of the financial year.

Madam Speaker

When drafting our Budget, our IDP and presenting our organizational structure, we assess ourselves looking at our strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats (swot analysis). A self-assessment exercise is important so that we present a budget which is factual but also realistic to meet projected targets. We also look at key financial risks facing the municipality as well as measures to be undertaken in order to ensure that the municipality fulfils its constitutional mandate.

Budget Brake Down

The 2016/2017, 2017/2018, 2018/2019 budget proposal is as follows:

Operational Budget: *R882,8 Million in the 2016/2017, this will increase to R906,7million in the 2017/2018 reaching R940,4 million in the 2018/2019 financial year,*

Capital Budget: *our capital budget for 2016/2017 is R690 million, increasing to R852, 8 Million in the 2017/2018 and reaching R976, 7million in the 2018/2019*

Brake down of capital budget per grant for 2016/2017

-MIG R 232, 5 million

-RBIG R 371,3 million

-WISG R 64m million

Our **Total Revenue** for 2016/2017 is **R1,573M**

The tabled MTREF budget initially showed a deficit of **R57m** and municipality took reduced the deficit to **R29m** by applying the following measures:

- ✓ 40% (**R6.2m**) reduction on overtime, encourage planned and strictly monitored overtime;

- ✓ 15%**(R3.8m)** reduction on travelling claims and a further reduction on maximum kilometers from 2000km to 1500km to be paid, with exception of project managers who will be limited to 2000km;
- ✓ 10% or more reduction on accommodation line item;
- ✓ **R4 120 000** reduction in security, to migrate to one service provider and anticipated that the use of bulk service will save costs as indicated; and
- ✓ **R10m** reduced from other items such as catering, events, publications etc.

Departmental Allocations for 2016/2017 Financial Year

Office of the Executive Mayor

This office is established by legislation to give political and strategic leadership to the municipality and also serves as a link between administration and legislature. The office is allocated R26, 7million to among other things implement communication strategy, support vulnerable groups, enhance social cohesion and nation building ,ensure a well-functioning customer care as well as build social compact with key stakeholders such as traditional leaders, youth, women and business formations. The department's allocation accounts to 4% of the total budget.

Office of the Speaker

This office serves as leader of the legislature and is responsible for well-functioning of council and its sub-committees through political oversight. The office has been allocated R 33,4 million to among other things implement programs such as council capacity building, public participation, geographic names change and coordination of council work.

Office of the Municipal Manager

The office serves as head of administration and is responsible for overall organisational strategy. The office has been allocated R33, 4 million to among others implement Internal Audit Framework, Risk Management and Strategic planning.

Infrastructure and Water Services

This is the core department which speaks to the heart of the constitutional mandate of local government as provided in section 152, that of providing sustainable basic services to the people. The key programs of this department as per the strategic objectives of council are; to provide water and sanitation to the more than 700 villages and small towns in our district. The department has been allocated **R 538 443,920** to implement water and sanitation projects

Budget and Treasury

This department is responsible for sound financial management in line with legislative prescripts. The department is allocated R 128,7million to among others ensure a credible asset register, increase municipal revenue collection, implement supply chain management policy and ensure municipality spends its allocated budget in line with approved policies and standards

Community Services

The department is charged with the functions of environmental health services, disaster management as well as emergency services. The department's allocation for 2016/2017 financial year is R46,8 million and accounts to 6% , the allocation is geared towards plans such as improving our fire-fighting capacity, expanding environmental health care services, protecting our environment and fighting HIV/Aids pandemic

Corporate Services

This department is at the center of our resolve of building a responsive, effective and professional public service. The department provides overall administrative support in the form of auxiliary and transversal services.

The department is allocated R 89,4million and the allocation accounts for 10% , geared towards programs such revamping ICT infrastructure, Employee Wellness programs, maintain labour peace, provide internal and external bursaries etc.

Planning& Economic Development

This department is entrusted with function of ensuring that apartheid spatial legacy is reversed through coordination of planning in the district as well as facilitation of investment opportunities to grow the local economy and create jobs.

The allocation for the department for this financial year is R 8,7 million account for 1% of the total allocation and will go towards program such as Jane-Furse township development, support to cooperatives & SMME's, Implementation of SPLUMA, Enhancing Geographic Information Systems etc.

Sekhukhune Development Agency

SDA is the special purpose vehicle established by the Municipality in line with companies Act in order to facilitate economic growth, attract private investments and facilitate job creation through cutting edge economic development projects. The Agency is still dependent on the parent for support and sustainability. For the current financial year, the agency is allocated an amount of R 3million to implement its flagship projects and coordinates investments.

List of Capital Projects

I now present some of the key capital projects for the ensuing financial year per Conditional Grant (**see complete and detailed list of all capital projects attached as Annexure B**)

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

MIG Sanitation projects

Elias Motsoaledi Municipality: R 43,3 million allocated to eradicate sanitation backlog;

Ephraim Mogale Municipality: R 45,2 million allocated to ensure that we roll out the program of VIP Sanitation;

Fetakgomo Municipality: An amount of R 30,8 million allocated to address sanitation backlog;

Greater Tubatse Municipality: an amount of R 45, 1 million allocated to restore dignity of people through provision of decent sanitation; and

Makhuduthamaga: R 45,9 million allocated to address sanitation issues in the current financial year.

MIG WATER PROJETS

Elias Motsoaledi

Tafelkop Reticulation & Cost Recovery – R 23, 3 million

Carbonites to Zaaiplass R 5 million

Zaaiplass Connector Pipes R 17, 7 million

Ephraim Mogale

Moutse Bulk Water Supply project 7-12 R 5 million

Moutse Bulk Water project 14-16 R 7million

Fetakgomo

Olifants contract 23 R 4million

Olifants Southern contract 21 R 13 million

Olifants Northern contract 22 R 13 million

Apel Sewer R 15 million

Mohlaletse/Ga-Phasha R 5million

Greater Tubatse

Lebalelo Central R 1million

Leballo South R 22,4 million

Leballo North R 1million

Ga-Maphopha Command reservoir R 12million

Praktiseer Reticulation R5, 4 million

Tubatse Regional Water Treatment Works R 4millionn

Ga-Malekane R 14,9 million

Makhuduthamaga

Jane Furse 25m command reservoir R 54,7million

Sekwati Water Supply R50. 7million

Sekwati Reticulation Upgrade R 17,8million

Ga-Moloi Water Supply R 47million

Ga-Phaahla WS R 1million

Ga-Mogashoa R 10million

Piet Gouws Upgrade R 1million

Nkadimeng Phase 9-11 R 39,9million

RBIG PROJECTS

Mooihoek Bulk Water Supply Phase 4BA -R 5million

MKLM -De Hoop Augmentation R 15million

NEBO Bulk Water Supply- R 38million

Mooihoek Bulk Water Supply Phase 4C1 -R 32million

Phase 4C2 -R 31,2million

Moutse Bulk Water Supply project 7 to 12, 1&5 R29 million

Moutse BWS project 13 to 14 R 17,2 million

MKLM-Magnet height to Schoonord R92million

MWIG

Nebo Plateau/De Hoop R 6,1million

Bulk line to Masemola R5million

Northern High Veld Water Supply R1, 8million

WSIG

Thokwane Borehole Equipping R 3,5million

Tukakgolo RDP R 4million

Praktiser Extension WS R 5million

Mabopo WS R3, 5million

Phasha-Makgalanoto- R 4,4million

Leeufontein R 4,1million

Mzimdala –Zaaiplaas R 3,5million

Upgrade of Rosenakal WWTW R 1,6million

Ga-Masemola BW- R7, 7million

Mapodile Oxidation Point R 1, 9 million

See detailed capital project list attached as Annexure B

Conclusion

Madam Speaker

Allow me to thank:

- The Budget Steering Committee, for the difficult work that they have to deal with, having to make difficult choices on competing needs of various departments;

- Members of the Mayoral Committee for always working as a team, even if it meant ruffling furthers at times working from 09:00am to 23:00pm. It was not easy but it had to be done;
- The Chairperson of the portfolio Committee of Budget and Treasury Cllr Mphogo and his team, your thorough engagements with items during committee meetings was always inspiring. You kept us on our toes and made sure that we did not drop the ball.
- The Portfolio Committee of Infrastructure, for the valuable inputs made during Joint Portfolio Committee meetings, particularly for performing oversights on projects;
- And to all other portfolio committees for ensuring that financial accounting is for all of us;
- The entire municipal staff led by the Municipal Manager Mme Mokoko and her team, as they always say 'no pressure no diamonds'. Every conflict we face in life is rich with positive potential, it is a source of inspiration;
- A special thanks to MMC Lekola, a colleague who at times gets mistaken for a friend, your **High Level engagements** were always compulsive.
- To councillors on the opposition benches, you raised issues that were significant to fight over and ignored distractions that were not contributing to nation building, you were a valuable part of this council and despite your minority, you did not choose existence of mediocrity, frustration and defeat;
- To all ANC councillors, you have chosen a path in life in which you can most of all work for mankind, no burdens can bow you down, because they are sacrifices for the benefit of all, from now experience no petty, limited, selfish joy, because your happiness belongs to millions; your deeds will live on quietly and eternally at work and over your ashes will be shed the tears of noble people;
- To Chief Whip Cllr Coleman Marota, you were always resolute like the Northern Star, for whose firmness there is no competitor from the sparks;
- To Madam Speaker Cllr Caroline Mathebe, you steered the ship safely to its destination, managed to avoid many ice bergs, and left no emotional debt for any of us;

- To our esteemed Traditional Leaders, your presence provided us with an aura of confidence which made us to look at every difficult task with the courage of David. From you we learned that humility is not a sign of weakness but a foundation for all virtues.
- To the Executive Mayor Cllr Mogobo David Magabe, I have grown more under your tutelage, your modesty and immaculate appearance gave all of us a sense of worth; your outstanding leadership even during difficult times bred in us a conviction that no task ahead of us is insurmountable.
- To all the people of Sekhukhune, the seas may seem rough but the ship will certainly stay afloat because it has survived many terrible storms before. You are not Africans because you are in Africa but because Africa was born in you. The source of your misery is best known by you, you created the means to resolve your problems and you used this means to advance your cause for 104 years and together with you we will advance people's power in your communities.

Madam Speaker

(see detailed tariff structure proposal attached as Annexure A)

I now present the Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework together with Budget related policies as listed and tariff proposal for 2016/2017 financial year for council to consider for adoption in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Tariff Increases

Municipality has in terms of the law published and consulted communities on the new cost reflective tariff proposals for 2016/2017, 2017/18, 2018/2019. In compliance with the law factors such as affordability, indigent population, tariff synergy, and need to ensure financial viability of the municipality were considered.

Proposed tariffs:

Proposal of 6, 9% increase in line with inflation;

Basic charges for household to increase from R 37, 92 cent to R 40, 54 cent;

Basic charge for business to increase from R 112, 09 to R 119, 83;

Flat rate for unmetered increase from R 76,60 cents to R 81,88cents

Communal stand pipes above RDP increase from R 41, 90 cents to R 44,79 cents

Consumption per kilolitre for residence increase from R 5, 03 cents to R 6, 25 cents;

Consumption per kilolitre for business to increase from R 6, 56 cents to R 8,99 cents;

Proposed tariffs structure table for 2016-2017

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	SERVICE	2015/2016	% Increase	2016/2017	% Increase	2017/2018
Residential: Basic Charge	WATER	37.92	6.9%	40.54	6.9%	43.33
Time Managed Supply (50% Discount)	WATER	18.96		20.27		21.67
Business: Basic Charge	WATER	112.09	6.9%	119.83	6.9%	128.10
Residential per kl	WATER	5.03	24%	6.25	6.9%	6.68
Business per kl	WATER	6.56	37%	8.99	6.9%	9.61
GREATER TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	SERVICE	ALIGN TO SDM 2015/2016	% Increase	ALIGN TO SDM 2016/2017	% Increase	ALIGN TO SDM 2017/2018
Residential: Basic Charge	WATER	34.77	16.6%	40.53	6.9%	43.33
Time Managed Supply (50% Discount)	WATER	17.39		20.27		21.66
Business: Basic Charge	WATER	112.10	6.9%	119.84	6.9%	128.11
Residential per kl	WATER	6.25	0.0%	6.25	6.9%	6.68
Business per kl	WATER	8.99	0.0%	8.99	6.9%	9.61

That the following budget related policies be used to inform the approved budget for MTREF:

2016/2017-2018/2019:

-Tariff policy and structure

-Indigent policy

-Free Basic Water Policy

- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Investment and cash management policy
- Asset management policy
- Funding and reserves policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Virement policy
- Budget policy
- Blacklisting policy
- Petty cash policy

The full speech together with a detailed budget, IDP document and budget related policies are available at our main offices in Groblersdal and will be uploaded on our official website www.sekhukhunedistrict.gov.za

I thank you.

PART B

PART 1: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Background:

Draft Integrated Development Plan

Section 34 The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) states, “a municipal council must,

- (a) Review its Integrated Development Plan
 - (i) Annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41, and
 - (ii) To the extent that changing circumstances so demand, and
- (b) May amend its Integrated Development Plan in accordance with a prescribed process

IDP/Budget 2016-2017 to 2020-2021 consultation program

Date	Time	Venue	Municipality	Stakeholder
19/04/2016	14h00	Groblersdal Fire Station	SDM	Staff
20/04/2016	13h00	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	Makhuduthamaga	Magoši and Business Sector
25/04/2016	13h00	Mohlaletse Community Hall	Fetakgomo	Public
25/04/2016	13h00	Jane Furse comprehensive	Makhuduthamaga	Public
28/04/2016	13h00	Marble Hall town hall	Ephraim Mogale	Public
28/04/2016	13h00	Nonyane Hall (Tafelkop)	Elias Motsoaledi	Public
03/05/2016	13h00	Nthame primary school	Greater Tubatse	Public
04/05/2016	17:00	Greater Tubatse Council Chamber	Greater Tubatse	Rate Payers
04/05/2016	17:00	Marble Hall Town Hall	Ephraim Mogale	Rate Payers
04/05/2016	17:00	Groblersdal Council Chamber	Elias Motsoaledi	Rate Payers

SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY NEEDS

Item	Issues	Frequency raised	Percentage
1	Water	107	37%
2	Road/transport	55	19%
3	Health	5	2%
4	Land issues	7	2%
5	Education	3	1%
6	Sanitation	52	18%
7	Housing	16	5%
8	Cemeteries	3	1%
9	LED/employment	8	3%
10	Environmental	4	1%
11	Special programs	1	0,01%
12	Electricity	21	7%
13	Sports and recreation	5	2%
14	Refuse removal	2	1%
15	Safety and security	2	1%
16	Ward committees	2	1%
	Total issues	293	100%

PART 2: ORGANISATION STRUCTURE

Organisational structure 2015/2016

The desire to enhance service delivery necessitates the review of the organisational structure. The process involves the abolishment, creation and alignment of posts. In an endeavour to create efficiency and effectiveness posts were abolished because they are either redundant or expensive to maintain.

For the 2016/2017 financial year five (5) posts are proposed for abolishment as follows:

- Senior internal auditor
- Manager: Communications
- Two (2) fleet clerks
- Senior fleet officer
- Town planner
- Divisional officer

In the same vein 73 posts are proposed to be created. New posts straddle all departments and offices in exclusion of Planning and Economic Development. Below are the 73 posts proposed for creation:

- Chief whip's office – administration clerk
- Speaker's office – researcher
- Municipal manager's office – manager
- Executive Mayor's office (EMO) – youth officer
- Corporate services – OHS officer and fleet officer
- Community services – three (3) senior EHP, four (4) senior fireman and two (2) leading fireman
- Infrastructure and Water services – 42 general workers, two (2) water quality officers and financial control officer
- Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) – fourteen (14) meter readers and three (3) cashiers

The current expenditure on personnel is distorted by misalignment between placement and cost centres. Employees who have been moved around are still being paid from the

departments and offices where they were previously located and it involves nine (9) employees. The below narrative provides a brief illustration of the misalignment:

- Infrastructure and Water services (IWS) – three (3) employees were moved to corporate services and BTO respectively
- Budget and Treasury office – one (1) employee was moved to corporate services
- Corporate services – two (2) employees were moved to IWS and EMO respectively
- Executive mayor's office – two (2) employees were moved to Planning and Economic Development and Speaker's office respectively

PART 3: BUDGET MTREF 2016/2017-2018/2019

Budget and Budget related policies

Section 24 (1) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states, "the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget"

Section 17 (3) (e) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states,

"when an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents,

(e) any proposed amendments to the budget related policies of the municipality"

2016/17 MTREF BUDGET DISCUSSION

1) Budget Assumptions

National Assumptions

- Cost containment measures
- Cost implication of mSCOA to be considered in the budget
- Asset renewal and maintenance to be curbed at 10% of operating budget
- Electricity tariffs increase at 9,4%
- Remuneration for upper limits to be taken into consideration when preparing budget
- Employee related cost be considered at 6.6% and CPI plus 1%
- Cost reflective tariffs and its methodology

- Merger of infrastructure Grants (MWIG,RHIG; ACIP and WSOG merged into WSIG)

District Assumptions

1. Staff Turnover i.e. Ageing personnel for O & M Personnel
2. Employee related Costs- sky rocketing costs on salaries
 - ✓ To consider sourcing from within.
 - ✓ Sacrificing of vacant posts that are not critical
 - ✓ Curbing of overtime and travel and subsistence
3. Spiraling O& M Cost
4. Fleet Expansion
5. Spiraling Fleet Costs – To consider buying of new systems to monitor movement of cars and fuel usage.
6. Unstable (volatile) Fuel price adjustment
7. Audit action plan-address issues raised by AGSA that needs to be budgeted for.

a) REVENUE

	2015/16				MTREF		
	2015/16 Original Budget	2015-16 Adjusted budget	% original budget	% adjusted budget	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Total operating revenue	-685 318 000	-712 613 200	30%	25%	-882 836 520	-891 763 886	-925 400 648
Total Capital revenue	-1 046 468 000	-703 468 000	-34%	-2%	-690 166 000	-867 861 000	-991 720 000
Total Revenue Budget	-1 731 786 000	-1 416 081 200	-9%	11%	-1 573 002 520	-1 759 624 886	-1 917 120 648

EXPLANATION

- Operating revenue decreases from **R712,6 m** to **R882,8m** and **R891,7m** and **R925.4m** on outer years. There is increase of (25%) **R170.2m** that is mainly due to VIP sanitation funding that were previously budgeted under capital revenue.
- Capital revenue decreases from **R703.4m** to **R690, 1 m** and **R867, 8 m** and **R991, 7** on outer years. There is a decrease of **R13, 3 m** from VIP sanitation budget that is now budgeted under operating revenue.
- Contributed assets increase from **R35.5m** to **R80m** and **R78** and **R112** in the outer years.
- Total revenue is at **R1,5m** (11% increase from previous financial year)

b) DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE

	2015/16				MTREF		
Description	2015/16 Original Budget	2015-16 Adjusted budget	% original budget	% adjusted budget	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
SPEAKERS'S OFFICE	31 295 996	30 550 859	7%	9%	33 421 399	35 880 049.98	38 501 994.91
EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE	27 558 710	28 435 204	-3%	-6%	26 742 062	28 685 558.98	30 751 018.56
MM' OFFICE	43 380 482	42 037 783	-16%	-13%	36 592 297	39 018 070.33	41 525 334.09
BTO	162 845 244	129 497 988	-21%	-1%	128 717 597	133 472 174.44	141 114 034.13
IWS	319 573 276	333 243 083	68%	62%	538 443 920	493 248 849	474 412 915
PLANNING	7 545 759	7 699 159	15%	13%	8 711 081	9 349 225.28	10 028 948.22
COMMUNITY SERVICES	41 777 100	45 051 555	12%	4%	46 826 152	49 729 373.07	52 663 406.08
SDA	3 000 000	3 000 000	0%	0%	3 000 000	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00
CORPORATE SERVICES	70 549 271	93 097 569	27%	-4%	89 400 410	94 943 235.80	100 544 886.72
OWN FUNDED PROJECTS	24 000 000	35 600 000	-100%	-100%		-	-
NEW POSTS							
TOTAL DEPT SUMMARY	731 525 837	748 213 200	25%	22%	911 854 918	887 326 536	892 542 538
SURPLUS /DEFICIT	46 207 837	35 600 000	13%	46%	29 018 398	-4 274 550	-32 414 801

Explanation

- The departmental allocations amounted to **R911,8m** against the revenue of **R882.7m**. The district is facing deficit of **R29m** which is mainly due to non-cash items. The tabled MTREF budget showed a deficit of **R57m** and municipality took firm decision to reduce to **R29m** by applying the following measures:
 - ✓ 40% (**R6.2m**) reduction on overtime, encourage planned and strictly monitored overtime
 - ✓ 15% (**R3.8m**) reduction on travelling claims and a further reduction on maximum kms from 2000km to 1500km to be paid, with exception of project managers who will be limited to 2000km.
 - ✓ 10% or more reduction on accommodation line item.
 - ✓ **R4 120 000** reduction in security, to migrate to one service provider and anticipated that the use of bulk service will save costs as indicated.
 - ✓ **R1m** reduced from bursaries
 - ✓ Other reductions adds up to **R10m**
- New posts to be funded by savings from abolished posts and only prioritized will be considered. The intension is to maintain the current structure as it is.
- The current allocated funds for salaries are therefore a **34%** of operating.

c) **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

	2015/16				2016/17 MTREF		
Description	2015/16 Original Budget	2015-16 Adjusted budget	% original budget	% adjusted budget	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
CAPEX							
CAP GR : WSIG			0%	0%	64 000 000	4 500 000	
CAP GR : MIG	456 000 000.00	285 159 509.00	-49%	-18%	232 540 000	314 984 000	356 984 000
CAP GR : RBIG	458 000 000.00	251 552 421.00	-19%	48%	371 326 000	290 000 000	279 500 000
SDM	31 000 000.00	35 600 000.00	-28%	-37%	22 300 000	28 000 000	30 000 000
TOTAL	1 080 002 000.00	771 000 000.00	-36%	-10%	690 166 000	637 484 000	666 484 000
CAP WISG CONTRIBUTED ASSETS					80 000 000	78 000 000	112 000 000

Explanation

- The total Capex decrease from **R771m** to **R690.1m**, the **10%** decrease is due VIP sanitation projects that were previously budget from the capital revenue
- There is new grant (**WSIG**) that merged **WSOG**; **ACIP**; **MWIG** and is allocated **R144m**, where **R64m** is implemented by SDM and **R80m** will be implemented by DWS.
- **MIG** is allocated **R232.5m** for capital projects.
- RBIG is allocated **R371.3m** and for the 2016/17 financial year

Legal Implications

The 2016/17 MTREF Budget be implemented in Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 and MRRR.

Financial Implications:

The operational budget for 2016/2017 stands at **R882.8 m** and the capital budget stands at **R690.1m**

Communication implications:

The following institutions will be informed and furnished with copies once budget and IDP have been noted: Department of Cooperative Government Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs; Provincial Treasury; National Treasury.

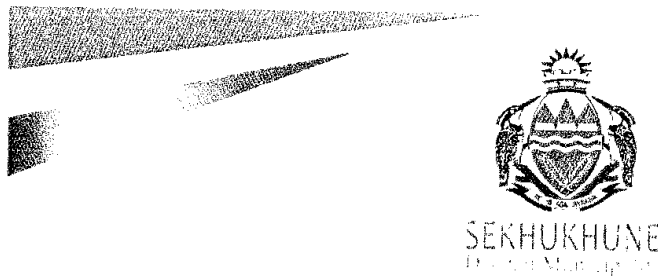
Recommendations:

That the Mayoral Committee takes note of the report and further recommends to council as follows:

- That the Five year Integrated Development Plan for 2016/2017-2020/2021 financial year be considered for approval
- That the Organisational Structure for 2016/2017 be considered for approval
- That the budget for 2016/2017-2018/2019 MTREF be considered for approval

- That the following budget related policies be inform the approved budget for MTREF 2016/2017-2018/2019:
 - Tariff policy and structure
 - Indigent policy
 - Free Basic Water Policy
 - Credit control and debt collection policy
 - Investment and cash management policy
 - Asset management policy
 - Funding and reserves policy
 - Supply chain management policy
 - Virement policy
 - Budget policy
 - Blacklisting policy
 - Petty cash policy

1.2 Council Resolution



Private Bag X8611
Groblersdal
0470
3 West Street
Groblersdal 0470
Tel: (013) 262 7300
Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail: sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

CERTIFIED COUNCIL RESOLUTION

The Council at its Extra Special Council Meeting held on the 31 May 2016
under:

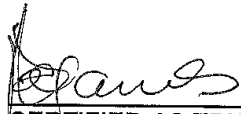
ESC 01/05/16

IDP /BUDGET FOR MTREF 2016/2017-2018/2019

RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Council considered approving the 2016/17 Budget in terms of section 24 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act , 2003.
2. Council further considered approving the following budget related policies to be used to inform the MTREF 2016/2017-2018/2019.
 - Tariff policy and structure
 - Indigent policy
 - Free Basic Water Policy
 - Credit control and debt collection policy
 - Investment and cash management policy
 - Asset management policy

- Funding and reserves policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Virement policy
- Budget policy
- Blacklisting policy
- Petty cash policy


CERTIFIED AS TRUE RESOLUTION
COUNCIL SECRETARY
MABELANE T.D

31/08/2016
DATE



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611
Groblersdal
0470
3 West Street
Groblersdal 0470
Tel: (013) 262 7300
Fax: (013) 262 3688
E Mail: sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

The Council at its Special Council Meeting held on the 07th June 2016 under:


SC 02/06/16	FIVE YEAR INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2016/2017-2020/2021; BUDGET MTREF 2016/2017-2018/2019; ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE FOR 2016/2017
-------------	--

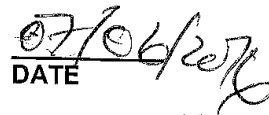
RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1.1 Council considered the Five year Integrated Development Plan for 2016/2017-2020/2021 financial year..
- 1.2 Council approved the Organisational Structure for 2016/2017 and
 - 1.2.1 That the post of Administration Clerk in the Office of the Chief Whip be changed to Senior Administration Officer.
- 1.3 Council approved the budget for 2016/2017-2018/2019 MTREF.
- 1.4 Council approved the following budget related policies for MTREF 2016/2017-2018/2019:
 - 1.4.1 Tariff policy and structure
 - 1.4.2 Indigent policy
 - 1.4.3 Free Basic Water Policy
 - 1.4.4 Credit control and debt collection policy
 - 1.4.5 Investment and cash management policy
 - 1.4.6 Asset management policy
 - 1.4.7 Funding and reserves policy
 - 1.4.8 Supply chain management policy
 - 1.4.9 Virement policy
 - 1.4.10 Budget policy

1.4.11 Blacklisting policy

1.4.12 Petty cash policy


CERTIFIED AS TRUE RESOLUTION
COUNCIL SECRETARY
MABELANE T.D


DATE

1.3 Executive Summary

The budget of the municipality was prepared taking into consideration the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and the National Treasury circulars relating to budgets.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the district's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially sound and that the municipality is able to provide services to all communities in a sustainable manner.

The municipality has reviewed the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process.

The following areas have been identified since 2013/14 MTREF Budget as key focal areas that will be pursued even in future year's budget. The 2016/2017 MTREF budget is as follows:

1. Maximising municipal own revenue funds

The municipality has started in 2013/2014 financial year on investing in operational programmes that will ensure that its future own revenue is enhanced. The municipality has adopted revenue enhancement strategy that gives priority focus on stabilisation of water and sewage provision and cost recovery. Though there are challenges with regard to revenue unit being under staffed, strategy is gradually being implemented and the collection rate is at 64%. The meter reading function has been outsourced, with the intension of taking over meter reading in phases starting from the next financial year. The municipality has appointed the debt Collection Company who managed to collect on behalf of the municipality.

Revenue enhancement committee has been established and is currently operational, but encounters challenges with external stakeholders. The resolution was made where the district will be able to give feedback in the absence of external committee members.

The following are achieved projects and projects earmarked for revenue enhancement in the 2016/17 financial year:

Achieved

- Debt collection, though improvement is still needed.
- The water restrictors installed in 2 towns and 1 township
- Provincial Treasury appointed service provider that deals with government debts.
- Bulk meters that will assist us in measuring our water losses.
- SMS/email bill system is also implemented
- Pay bill services appointed for convenient payment of bills by customers.

Earmarked projects

- The PPP project for smart meter reading.
- To connect Thaba moshate and Tubatse crossing to municipal sewer line and also provide water, as we are the water service authority.

2. Reducing budget deficit

The municipality has reviewed its non-priority spending to ensure that the funds are allocated to the benefit of the communities for the purposes of service delivery. The budget deficit reduced from R57m in tabled budget to R29m in the final annual budget.

As part of cost containment the municipality has significantly reduced non priority spending where several line items were significantly reduced by not lesser than 10% of 2015/16 budget allocations.

The municipality has established capital replacement reserve in 2013/14 that is earmarked to fund internal projects such as refurbishment of assets, etc. The reserve is having its own challenges as it is gradually growing.

The compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF budget was not without challenges and the following is a summary:

- Rising employee cost that constitutes a 35% of operational budget. The major contributor is the absorption of the then DWA staff, environmental health practitioners and pump operators. The municipality retained the employee cost of previous financial year with percentage increase on salaries and enforced austerity measures on travel allowances and overtime as part of cost contained.
- The municipality is experiencing the challenge in implementing a cost reflective tariff on water and sanitation due to distribution loss that could not be accounted for and inherent tariff charges of different municipalities within the district.
- The municipality has aligned tariff structures for all locals in this 2016/17 budget, and process of achieving cost reflective tariff will unfold in outer years.
- Capital projects that require a huge of own funding. Only projects to the value of R22.3m were provided for.
- Aging and poorly maintained water infrastructure and consideration of replacing dilapidated water network which some are asbestos pipes.

3. Improving planning on municipal infrastructure programme

The district has been struggling to spend its conditional grants from the past financial years that resulted in an increase in an unspent grants liability.

Major challenges were because of the municipal projects that are not committed two years prior to the budget year due to challenges on planning.

The municipality has in the 2016/17 financial year planned the following in order to eliminate the challenge of poor planning:

- Completion of the water master plan at a macro (bulk provision) and micro (reticulation) levels. The macro water master plan has been developed with the assistance of DWA.
- Feasibility studies, Water demand, water conservation plan and sector plans such as institutional plan are planned for the 2016/17 budget year.

The district is confident that it will turn the around the challenge around under spending on conditional grants.

4. Reduction of municipal service delivery backlog

Backlog figures have been validated as per 2013/14 the actual backlog from that period is difficult to determine. The municipality is identifying backlog figures per ward/village in order to ensure that planning for services is enhanced. Sanitation projects were further prioritised as they have a higher backlog percentage and local municipalities are now being engaged to identify the villages that need this service most within their jurisdiction.

5. The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF BUDGET:

- The 2015/16 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget.
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- The spending on non-core activities has been reviewed and austerity measures have been introduced to reduce non- priority spending.
- Reduced contracted service for garden and cleaning services and permanent staff members were appointed.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2016/17 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

The proposed operating revenue amounts to **R 882 836 520** while operating expenditure amounts to **R 911 854 917**, as a result the municipality is faced with deficit of **(R 29 018 397)** that arise from non-cash items such as depreciation.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2016/17 MTREF

Description	Adjusted Budget Year 2015/16 R'000	Budget Year +1 2016/17 R'000	Budget Year +2 2017/18 R'000	Budget Year +2 2018/19 R'000
Total Operating Revenue	712 ,613,200	882 836 520	891 601 086	924 957 339
Total Operating Expenditure	748 213 200	911 854 917	887 326 535	892 542 536
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35,600 000)	(29 018 397)	4 274 551	32 414 803
Total Capital Expenditure	703 468 000	690 166 000	852 861 000	976 720 000

Total operating revenue has increase by 25 per cent for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget. The increase is due to VIP sanitation that was previously appropriated within the capital budget.

For the two outer years, operational revenue is anticipated to increase by R 906,7m and R 940.4m over the next three budget years

The operating expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R 911,854,917. The municipality is implementing the cost containment call raised by the president during the budget speech. The municipality has eliminated non-priority spending projects to give way for service delivery priorities. The bulk purchases, repairs and maintenance and employee cost are the main contributors to increase in all financial years.

Summary on Sekhukhune District's Agency

The district has an emerging entity called Sekhukhune Development Agency. The agency was established with the aim of developing the economy within Sekhukhune's jurisdiction area.

The district is disclosing funds transferred to SDA in terms of regulation 25 and also submit the entity's Annual budget and SDBIP.

The district has in its annual budget allocated R3m to the agency. The funds are allocated to salaries and other operational expenses whereas IDC funds there rest of the projects.

1.4 Capital expenditure

Capital Budget

The capital budget of R690, 1m 2016/17 has increased by 4% as compared to the 2015/16 adjustment budget figures.

The municipality has budgeted an R22, 3m for own funded projects. And a further amount of R3m will be transferred to Sekhukhune Development Agency.

- The district is in the process of compiling an informed asset management plan that will guide the next financial year IDP/Budget process.
- Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal

Asset management

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

1.5 Budget Tables

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	40 454	37 539	42 257	48 510	43 390	43 390	39 500	46 427	13 399	15 459
Investment revenue	11 382	10 787	10 878	8 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	10 000	10 590	11 183
Transfers recognised - operational	376 086	410 685	478 787	573 210	577 210	577 210	577 210	815 817	856 331	886 365
Other own revenue	6 753	10 350	59 870	55 598	136 164	81 013	81 013	10 592	11 281	11 950
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	434 675	469 361	591 792	685 318	767 764	712 613	708 723	882 837	891 601	924 957
Employee costs	215 197	236 111	266 448	297 433	285 130	285 130	285 130	297 799	318 258	342 445
Remuneration of councillors	10 008	10 604	10 601	11 162	14 279	14 279	14 279	15 279	16 440	17 689
Depreciation & asset impairment	51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	60 400	69 600	71 791	76 027
Finance charges	616	4 234	864	758	–	–	758	1 100	1 168	1 237
Materials and bulk purchases	74 777	127 331	162 564	141 785	176 795	176 795	175 086	162 070	172 119	182 274
Transfers and grants	1 812	2 108	2 649	5 000	28 820	28 820	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other expenditure	213 042	358 948	356 997	193 287	396 190	394 390	454 473	363 006	304 551	269 870
Total Expenditure	567 015	794 255	863 259	707 526	969 558	967 758	995 126	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit)	(132 340)	(324 894)	(271 467)	(22 208)	(201 794)	(255 145)	(286 403)	(29 018)	4 273	32 414
Transfers recognised - capital	532 768	614 736	296 223	1 046 468	703 468	703 468	703 468	690 166	852 861	976 720
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	95 000	35 502	35 502	80 000	78 000	112 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	311 966	393 857	–	1 054 426	768 216	771 766	738 766	481 435	711 680	877 647
Transfers recognised - capital	311 966	391 923	–	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Public contributions & donations	–	1 935	–	–	–	–	–	80 000	78 000	112 000
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	31 000	36 050	36 050	36 050	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	311 966	393 858	–	1 077 466	771 766	771 766	739 516	770 166	930 861	1 088 720
Financial position										
Total current assets	549 063	442 087	330 818	585 638	456 623	456 623	248 656	277 848	401 174	541 203
Total non current assets	1 971 262	2 258 680	2 193 156	3 563 724	4 100 000	3 563 724	2 698 716	3 259 297	3 939 779	4 565 552
Total current liabilities	490 730	481 531	406 998	291 118	207 818	291 118	196 180	146 075	115 628	110 123
Total non current liabilities	22 456	25 913	28 330	25 090	20 690	25 090	30 059	31 397	33 363	36 032
Community wealth/Equity	2 007 139	2 193 323	2 088 646	3 833 154	4 328 115	3 704 139	2 721 133	3 359 673	4 191 962	4 960 600
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	380 179	117 597	336 046	1 098 692	2 011 706	2 011 706	511 682	691 640	853 617	983 405
Net cash from (used) investing	(321 866)	(315 548)	(169 183)	(1 090 106)	(771 000)	(771 000)	(580 046)	(650 166)	(852 861)	(976 720)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 070)	(973)	(45 946)	(1 100)	–	–	–	(1 100)	(550)	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	273 353	74 438	195 345	202 831	1 436 051	1 436 051	126 981	168 255	168 460	175 146
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	273 352	74 428	190 814	327 660	300 892	300 892	127 881	168 255	314 149	452 428
Application of cash and investments	295 854	1 379 689	68 067	94 579	90 918	174 218	105 451	49 148	(71 036)	(48 980)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(22 502)	(1 305 261)	122 747	233 081	209 974	126 674	22 430	119 107	385 185	501 408
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	69 600	69 600	71 791	76 027
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	29 200	–	130 502	130 502	35 600	35 600	64 000	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	48 910	51 942	55 007
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	3 851	–	3 851	8 826	8 826	3 929	3 968
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 156	39 156	29 100	27 000
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	63	66	63	55	55	55	51	51	48	45
Sanitation/sew erage:	21	21	21	21	21	21	18	18	11	6
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		434 675	431 822	549 535	636 808	325 617	325 617	882 837	906 764	940 401
Executive and council						104 475	104 475	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		434 675	431 822	549 535	636 808	128 045	128 045	882 837	906 764	940 401
Corporate services						93 098	93 098	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	45 052	45 052	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	45 052	45 052	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	7 699	7 699	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	7 699	7 699	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		532 768	652 274	338 480	1 094 978	615 106	615 106	690 166	852 861	976 720
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		532 768	644 536	329 208	867 765	615 106	615 106	479 722	709 861	875 720
Waste water management		-	7 738	9 272	227 213	-	-	210 444	143 000	101 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	967 443	1 084 096	888 015	1 731 786	993 474	993 474	1 573 003	1 759 625	1 917 121
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		249 576	269 963	400 291	338 630	325 617	325 617	317 874	334 999	355 437
Executive and council		72 321	85 431	94 715	105 235	104 475	104 475	99 756	106 584	113 778
Budget and treasury office		136 859	112 133	230 365	162 845	128 045	128 045	128 718	133 472	141 114
Corporate services		40 396	72 399	75 211	70 549	93 098	93 098	89 400	94 943	100 545
<i>Community and public safety</i>		28 012	32 031	40 807	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Community and social services		28 012	32 031	40 807	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 080	9 963	7 092	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Planning and development		9 080	9 963	7 092	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		280 348	482 270	415 069	319 573	615 106	615 106	538 444	493 249	474 413
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		280 348	482 270	415 069	319 573	615 106	615 106	538 444	493 249	474 413
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	567 016	794 228	863 259	707 526	993 474	993 474	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		400 428	289 868	24 756	1 024 260	-	-	661 148	872 298	1 024 578

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		434 675	58 322	114 770	685 318	712 613	712 613	882 837	906 764	940 401
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager										
Budget and treasury office		434 675	58 322	114 770	685 318	712 613	712 613	882 837	906 764	940 401
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin										
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation										
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Trading services		532 768	1 025 420	775 012	1 046 466	495 466	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation										
Water		532 768	948 041	638 036	838 466	421 603	421 603	479 722	709 861	875 720
Water Distribution		532 768	948 041	638 036	838 466	421 603	421 603	479 722	709 861	875 720
Water Storage										
Waste water management		(0)	77 379	136 976	208 000	73 863	281 863	210 444	143 000	101 000
Sewerage		(0)	77 379	136 976	208 000	73 863	281 863	210 444	143 000	101 000
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	967 443	1 083 742	889 783	1 731 784	1 208 079	1 416 079	1 573 003	1 759 625	1 917 121
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		249 576	269 963	407 864	338 630	325 167	325 167	317 874	334 999	355 437
Executive and council		72 321	85 431	101 960	105 235	104 024	104 024	99 756	106 584	113 778
Mayor and Council		45 564	48 406	59 626	61 855	61 986	61 986	63 163	67 566	72 253
Municipal Manager		26 757	37 025	42 334	43 380	42 038	42 038	36 592	39 018	41 525
Budget and treasury office		136 859	112 133	235 494	162 845	128 045	128 045	128 718	133 472	141 114
Corporate services		40 396	72 399	70 410	70 549	93 098	93 098	89 400	94 943	100 545
Human Resources		40 396	72 399	70 410	70 549	93 098	93 098	89 400	94 943	100 545
Information Technology										
Community and public safety		28 012	32 031	39 683	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Community and social services		28 012	32 031	39 683	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Aged Care										
Other Community		28 012	32 031	39 683	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 080	9 963	7 143	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Planning and development		9 080	9 963	7 143	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Economic Development/Planning		9 080	9 963	7 143	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Trading services		280 348	487 377	409 108	319 573	615 105	615 106	538 444	493 249	474 413
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation										
Water		280 348	487 377	409 108	319 573	615 105	615 106	538 444	493 249	474 413
Water Distribution		280 348	487 377	409 108	319 573	615 105	615 106	538 444	493 249	474 413
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	567 016	799 334	863 798	707 526	993 023	993 023	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		400 427	284 408	25 985	1 024 258	215 056	423 056	661 148	872 298	1 024 578

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office		434 675	58 322	114 770	685 318	712 613	712 613	882 837	906 764	940 401
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		532 768	1 025 420	775 012	1 046 466	703 466	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	967 443	1 083 742	889 783	1 731 784	1 416 079	1 416 079	1 573 003	1 759 625	1 917 121
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		48 064	50 906	62 126	61 855	62 086	62 086	63 163	67 566	72 253
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office		26 757	37 025	42 334	43 380	42 038	42 038	36 592	39 018	41 525
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office		136 859	112 133	235 494	162 845	128 045	128 045	128 718	133 472	141 114
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		40 396	72 399	70 410	70 549	93 098	93 098	89 400	94 943	100 545
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development		9 080	9 963	7 143	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Vote 6 - Community Services		28 012	32 031	39 683	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		280 348	484 877	406 608	319 573	615 105	615 105	538 444	493 250	474 413
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	569 516	799 334	863 798	707 526	993 123	993 123	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	397 927	284 408	25 985	1 024 258	422 956	422 956	661 148	872 297	1 024 578

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and council Speakers office Executive Mayors' office SDA	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office 2.1 - MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office 3.1 - BTO		434 675	58 322	114 770	685 318	712 613	712 613	882 837	906 764	940 401
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development 5.1 - Planning		-	-	-				-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services 6.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services 7.1 - IWS		532 768	1 025 420	775 012	1 046 466	703 466	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Total Revenue by Vote										
	2	967 443	1 083 742	889 783	1 731 784	1 416 079	1 416 079	1 573 003	1 759 625	1 917 121
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and council Speakers office Executive Mayors' office SDA	1	48 064	50 906	62 126	61 855	62 086	62 086	63 163	67 566	72 253
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office 2.1 - MM		26 757	37 025	42 334	43 380	42 038	42 038	36 592	39 018	41 525
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office 3.1 - BTO		136 859	112 133	235 494	162 845	128 045	128 045	128 718	133 472	141 114
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - Corporate Services		40 396	72 399	70 410	70 549	93 098	93 098	89 400	94 943	100 545
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development 5.1 - Planning		9 080	9 963	7 143	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029
Vote 6 - Community Services 6.1 - Community Services		28 012	32 031	39 683	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 826	49 729	52 663
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services 7.1 - IWS		280 348	484 877	406 608	319 573	615 105	615 105	538 444	493 250	474 413
Total Expenditure by Vote										
	2	569 516	799 334	863 798	707 526	993 123	993 123	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year										
	2	397 927	284 408	25 985	1 024 258	422 956	422 956	661 148	872 297	1 024 578

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	33 981	29 801	32 985	38 910	33 790	33 790	29 900	36 155	2 408	3 699
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6 473	7 738	9 272	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	10 272	10 991	11 760
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		11 382	10 787	10 878	8 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	10 000	10 590	11 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 296	7 514	4 677	3 500	6 000	6 000	6 000	4 800	5 083	5 368
Dividends received									-		
Fines									-		
Licences and permits									-		
Agency services									-		
Transfers recognised - operational		376 086	410 685	478 787	573 210	577 210	577 210	577 210	815 817	856 331	886 365
Other revenue	2	2 457	2 483	55 187	52 098	75 013	75 013	75 013	5 792	6 198	6 582
Gains on disposal of PPE			353	6	-	55 151					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		434 675	469 361	591 792	685 318	767 764	712 613	708 723	882 837	891 601	924 957
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	215 197	236 111	266 448	297 433	285 130	285 130	285 130	297 799	318 258	342 445
Remuneration of councillors		10 008	10 604	10 601	11 162	14 279	14 279	14 279	15 279	16 440	17 689
Debt impairment	3	2 889	4 142	94 931	9 872	6 372	6 372	6 372	3 800	4 036	4 274
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	60 400	69 600	71 791	76 027
Finance charges		616	4 234	864	758	-	-	758	1 100	1 168	1 237
Bulk purchases	2	73 341	83 749	110 429	116 935	121 644	121 644	119 935	127 160	135 044	143 012
Other materials	8	1 436	43 582	52 135	24 850	55 151	55 151	55 151	34 910	37 074	39 262
Contracted services		45 480	40 915	44 414	58 100	800	800	57 083	266 647	202 688	164 209
Transfers and grants		1 812	2 108	2 649	5 000	28 820	28 820	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other expenditure	4, 5	164 673	313 891	217 652	125 315	389 018	387 218	391 018	92 560	97 828	101 387
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		567 015	794 255	863 259	707 526	969 558	967 758	995 126	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit)		(132 340)	(324 894)	(271 467)	(22 208)	(201 794)	(255 145)	(286 403)	(29 018)	4 273	32 414
Transfers recognised - capital		532 768	614 736	296 223	1 046 468	703 468	703 468	703 468	690 166	852 861	976 720
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets						95 000	35 502	35 502	80 000	78 000	112 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		391 923	391 923	-	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	735 716	667 866	849 223	972 867
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	391 923	391 923	-	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	735 716	667 866	849 223	972 867
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	6 300	3 638	3 853	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	1 819	1 927
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	6 300	3 638	3 853	-	22 300	1 819	1 927
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		391 923	391 923	-	1 052 766	739 354	739 569	735 716	690 166	851 042	974 794
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		1 070	1 774	-	1 850	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 900	1 819	1 927
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		461	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		609	1 403	-	1 850	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 900	1 819	1 927
Community and public safety		3	160	-	3 550	(3 300)	250	-	900	-	-
Community and social services		3	160	-	3 550	(3 300)	250	-	900	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		310 000	391 432	-	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	735 716	476 635	709 861	875 720
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		306 950	385 354	-	838 466	453 853	453 853	453 853	476 635	709 861	875 720
Waste water management		3 050	6 078	-	208 000	281 863	281 863	281 863	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	2 560	32 750	32 750	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	311 966	393 857	-	1 054 426	768 216	771 766	738 766	481 435	711 680	877 647
Funded by:											
National Government		310 893	391 923	-	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	311 966	391 923	-	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Public contributions & donations	5	-	1 935	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	78 000	112 000
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	31 000	36 050	36 050	36 050	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	311 966	393 858	-	1 077 466	771 766	771 766	739 516	770 166	930 861	1 088 720

2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-
391 923	391 923	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	735 716	667 866	849 223	972 867
391 923	391 923	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	735 716	667 866	849 223	972 867
391 923	391 923	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	735 716	667 866	849 223	972 867
-	-	-	6 300	3 638	3 853	-	-	-	-
			3 100	1 062	1 125				
			800	757	802				
			900	1 819	1 927				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	1 819	1 927
							3 900	1 819	1 927
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
							900		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-
							17 500		
-	-	-	6 300	3 638	3 853	-	22 300	1 819	1 927
391 923	391 923	840 733	1 052 766	739 354	739 569	735 716	690 166	851 042	974 794

New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
667 866	849 223	972 867
667 866	849 223	972 867
667 866	849 223	972 867

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

DC4/7 Keriukitume - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		273 352	74 428	-	119 236	119 236	119 236	16 200	23 450	22 501	25 847
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	202 336	208 424	181 656	181 656	111 681	144 805	291 648	426 581
Consumer debtors	1	161 573	49 121	46 938	212 324	110 077	110 077	72 021	71 261	59 225	53 001
Other debtors		112 927	307 908	72 242	42 554	42 554	42 554	42 554	33 000	23 000	20 000
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	1 211	10 630	9 302	3 100	3 100	3 100	6 200	5 332	4 800	15 774
Total current assets		549 063	442 087	330 818	585 638	456 623	456 623	248 656	277 848	401 174	541 203
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 971 262	2 258 680	2 193 156	3 563 724	4 100 000	3 563 724	2 698 716	3 259 297	3 939 779	4 565 552
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		1 971 262	2 258 680	2 193 156	3 563 724	4 100 000	3 563 724	2 698 716	3 259 297	3 939 779	4 565 552
TOTAL ASSETS		2 520 325	2 700 767	2 523 974	4 149 362	4 556 623	4 020 347	2 947 372	3 537 145	4 340 953	5 106 755
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1			11 522							
Borrowing	4	695	14 367	813	695	695	695	880	952	505	-
Consumer deposits			102	1 577							
Trade and other payables	4	464 903	421 899	378 611	290 423	207 123	290 423	195 300	145 123	115 123	110 123
Provisions		25 132	45 163	14 475							
Total current liabilities		490 730	481 531	406 998	291 118	207 818	291 118	196 180	146 075	115 628	110 123
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		7 802	3 298	2 336	4 240	4 240	4 240	1 456	505	-	-
Provisions		14 654	22 615	25 994	20 850	16 450	20 850	28 603	30 892	33 363	36 032
Total non current liabilities		22 456	25 913	28 330	25 090	20 690	25 090	30 059	31 397	33 363	36 032
TOTAL LIABILITIES		513 186	507 444	435 328	316 208	228 508	316 208	226 239	177 472	148 991	146 155
NET ASSETS	5	2 007 139	2 193 323	2 088 646	3 833 154	4 328 115	3 704 139	2 721 133	3 359 673	4 191 962	4 960 600
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 007 139	2 188 177	2 088 646	3 804 154	4 328 115	3 704 139	2 721 133	3 359 673	4 191 962	4 960 600
Reserves	4	-	5 146	-	29 000			-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 007 139	2 193 323	2 088 646	3 833 154	4 328 115	3 704 139	2 721 133	3 359 673	4 191 962	4 960 600

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

DC/47 Sekukhune - Table A/ Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges										–	–	–
Service charges			26 615	83 040	15 352	31 532	34 704	34 704	19 496	37 142	49 677	53 155
Other revenue			2 457	(208 115)	268 175	48 463	60 010	60 010	75 010	15 346	6 198	6 582
Government - operating		1	376 086	410 685	547 435	573 210	577 209	577 209	577 210	815 817	856 331	886 365
Government - capital		1	662 452	426 656	239 507	1 046 468	703 468	703 468	720 435	690 166	852 861	976 720
Interest			4 296	10 787	11 388	8 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	14 800	15 673	16 551
Dividends										–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(689 299)	(601 977)	(742 298)	(603 223)	631 073	631 073	(885 711)	(877 531)	(922 955)	(951 730)
Finance charges			(616)	(1 371)	(864)	(758)	(758)	(758)	(758)	(1 100)	(1 168)	(1 237)
Transfers and Grants		1	(1 812)	(2 108)	(2 649)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			380 179	117 597	336 046	1 098 692	2 011 706	2 011 706	511 682	691 640	853 617	983 405
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			–	442	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets			(321 866)	(315 990)	(169 207)	(1 090 106)	(771 000)	(771 000)	(580 046)	(650 166)	(852 861)	(976 720)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(321 866)	(315 548)	(169 183)	(1 090 106)	(771 000)	(771 000)	(580 046)	(650 166)	(852 861)	(976 720)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans										–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing					(45 014)					–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(1 070)	(973)	(932)	(1 100)	–	–	–	(1 100)	(550)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(1 070)	(973)	(45 946)	(1 100)	–	–	–	(1 100)	(550)	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			57 243	(198 924)	120 917	7 486	1 240 706	1 240 706	(68 364)	40 374	206	6 685
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	216 110	273 362	74 428	195 345	195 345	195 345	195 345	127 881	168 255	168 460
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	273 353	74 438	195 345	202 831	1 436 051	1 436 051	126 981	168 255	168 460	175 146

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	273 353	74 438	195 345	202 831	1 436 051	1 436 051	126 981	168 255	168 460	175 146
Other current investments > 90 days		(2)	(10)	(4 531)	124 829	(1 135 159)	(1 135 159)	900	0	145 689	277 282
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		273 352	74 428	190 814	327 660	300 892	300 892	127 881	168 255	314 149	452 428
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	165 536	177 467	10 000	10 000	10 000	47 000	40 000	30 000	30 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	295 854	1 214 153	(109 400)	84 579	80 918	164 218	58 451	9 148	(101 036)	(78 980)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		295 854	1 379 689	68 067	94 579	90 918	174 218	105 451	49 148	(71 036)	(48 980)
Surplus(shortfall)		(22 502)	(1 305 261)	122 747	233 081	209 974	126 674	22 430	119 107	385 185	501 408

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	169 049	(939 406)	330 889	195 844	116 205	116 205	89 849	95 975	186 159	159 103
Creditors due	464 903	274 747	221 489	280 423	197 123	280 423	148 300	105 123	85 123	80 123
Total	(295 854)	(1 214 153)	109 400	(84 579)	(80 918)	(164 218)	(58 451)	(9 148)	101 036	78 980

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	274 500	357 029	119 180	254 878	152 631	152 631	114 575	104 261	82 225	73 001
Estimate of debtors collection rate	61.6%	-263.1%	277.6%	76.8%	76.1%	76.1%	78.4%	92.1%	226.4%	217.9%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	393 888	394 349	840 733	1 077 466	739 016	739 016	626 166	851 042	974 794
Infrastructure - Road transport		893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		391 923	391 923	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	603 866	849 223	972 867
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		392 816	392 414	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	603 866	849 223	972 867
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 072	1 935	-	31 000	3 300	3 300	22 300	1 819	1 927
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		391 923	421 123	840 733	1 176 968	866 218	771 316	667 866	849 223	972 867
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		392 816	421 614	840 733	1 176 968	866 218	771 316	667 866	849 223	972 867
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 072	1 935	-	31 000	3 300	3 300	22 300	1 819	1 927
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	393 888	423 549	840 733	1 207 968	869 518	774 616	690 166	851 042	974 794
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community										
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets										
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	69 600	71 791	76 027
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		52 999	98 500	115 271	97 450	135 344	135 344	118 510	123 734	131 034
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	6.9%	0.0%	10.8%	15.0%	4.6%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	53.2%	0.0%	224.6%	190.9%	52.1%	92.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.1%	1.9%	2.4%	1.1%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.3%	1.2%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		109 568	105 875	113 368	119 368	119 368	119 368	125 336	131 603	138 183
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		91 325	92 400	90 225	89 725	89 725	89 725	94 211	98 922	103 868
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		200 893	198 275	203 593	209 093	209 093	209 093	219 548	230 525	242 051
Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		62 909	65 530	62 909	54 709	54 709	54 709	51 340	48 260	45 364
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		62 909	65 530	62 909	54 709	54 709	54 709	51 340	48 260	45 364
Total number of households	5	263 802	263 805	266 502	263 802	263 802	263 802	270 888	278 785	287 416
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		23 887	22 687	25 387	27 887	27 887	27 887	30 676	33 743	37 118
Chemical toilet		219 021	220 221	217 521	215 021	215 021	215 021	218 008	239 809	263 790
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	248 684	273 552	300 907
Bucket toilet		2 509	2 609	2 209	1 709	1 709	1 709	790	474	284
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 275	4 775	6 575	8 875	8 875	8 875	7 844	4 706	2 824
No toilet provisions		13 110	13 510	12 110	10 310	10 310	10 310	9 279	5 567	3 340
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	17 913	10 748	6 449
Total number of households	5	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	266 597	284 300	307 356
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 810 134	1 699 656	1 810 134	2 053 099	2 053 099	2 053 099	2 073 630	2 094 366	2 115 310
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	3 851	-	3 851	8 826	3 929	3 968
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3 851	-	3 851	8 826	3 929	3 968
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	39 156	29 100	27 000
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 156	29 100	27 000

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

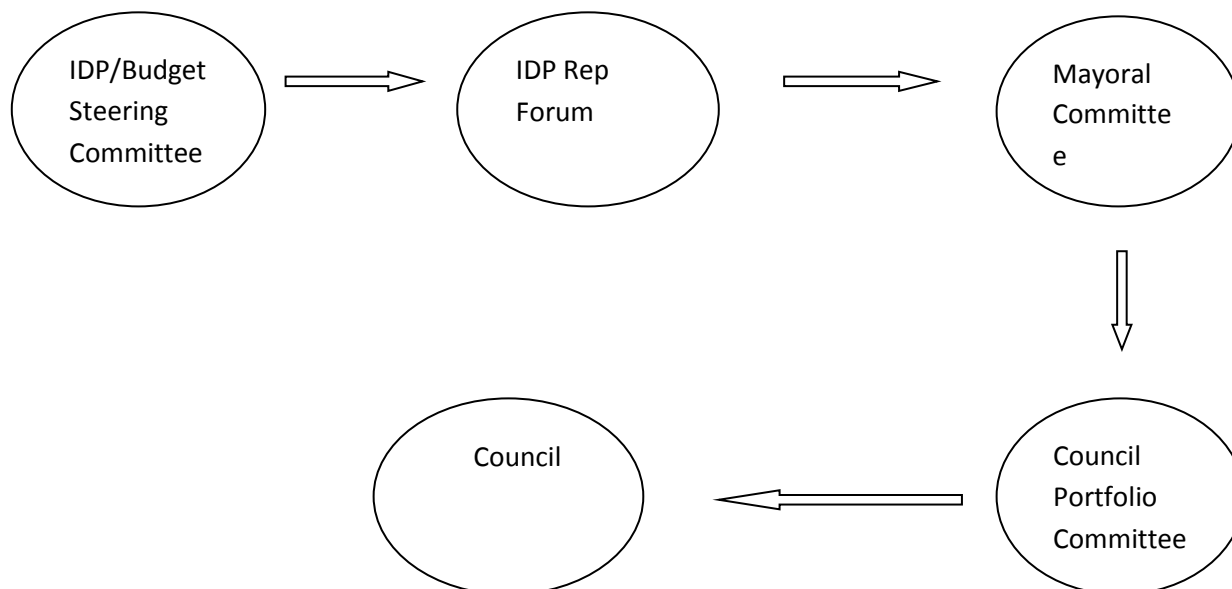
Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Organizational structures for IDP/Budget process

There are various structures responsible to oversee the implementation of the process plan and management of the IDP/Budget process. The IDP/Budget is developed on administrative level by the Municipal Managers and Directors responsible for planning assisted by IDP managers of municipalities and officials of relevant sector departments from the province as well as relevant parastatals /state companies, and developed further

by the IDP Steering Committee. The IDP Representative Forum is a combined structure of public consultation on IDP which comprises of representatives of different constituencies of communities and institutions. The SDM Council is the ultimate authority on the IDP - assisted by the Council portfolio committees and the Mayoral Committee.



The table below clarifies the roles of the IDP structures:

COMPOSITION	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	FREQUENCY OF THE MEETINGS	VENUES	Deadline
A: IDP/Budget Steering Committee				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Member of Mayoral Committee (MMC) responsible for finance (Chairperson) • MMC responsible for Planning and Economic Development Department • Two MMCs responsible for Infrastructure Department • Municipal Manager • Director: Corporate Services Department • Director: Infrastructure and Water Services Department 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the IDP/Budget process, including the process plan • Determine project prioritization model • Determine projects to be funded • Determine the public participation models • Monitor the implementation of projects outlined in the IDP • Present the draft IDP/Budget to the 	Monthly	To be confirmed	To be confirmed

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Director: Community Services Department • Director: Finance Department (CFO) • Director: Planning and Economic Development Department • Director: Communications • Chief Audit Executive • Chief Risk Officer • Senior IDP Officer • Senior PMS Officer 	<p>Rep Forum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Present the draft IDP/Budget to Mayoral Committee and to Council for approval 			
COMPOSITION	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	FREQUENCY OF THE MEETINGS	VENUES	Deadline
B: IDP Rep Forum				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executive Mayor • Local Mayors • District and Local Councilors • Municipal Manager and local municipal managers • District Directors and LMs Directors • Sector Departments and government parastatals • Traditional leaders • Mining representatives • Organized groups 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Coordinate planning across the District ▪ Share common understanding on development issues ▪ Facilitate horizontal alignment between and among municipalities, sector departments; parastatals; mines; various communities • Provide support to one another when necessary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One meeting at analysis phase - One meeting on Draft IDP 	To be confirmed	30 December 2015 and 30 April 2016
COMPOSITION	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	FREQUENCY OF THE MEETINGS	VENUES	Deadline
C. Mayoral Committee				

Members of Mayoral Committee	Recommend the approval of the IDP review to Council	Monthly	To be confirmed	Continual
D. Portfolio Committees				
Councillors	Recommend the approval of the IDP review to Council	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Continual
E. Council				
Councillors	Adopt and approve the IDP	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	To be confirmed

Table 3. Schedule of key deadlines

The table below reflects key deadlines which will be followed according to the normal IDP/Budget process as per legislation.

Preparatory phase: Council adopts budget time table and IDP Process Plan for 2013/2014	Planning and Economic Development Department/Budget and Treasury	-Section 27(1) Act 32 of 2000 -Section 21(1) Act 56 of 2003	29 July 2016
First sitting of the budget steering committee	Budget and Treasury	Section 4(1) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations, 2008	30 July 2016 and monthly thereafter
Public notice in the Local newspaper/Gazette regarding the adoption of process plan	Planning and Economic Development Department	Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32 of 2000	30 August 2016
Analysis Phase:	Planning and	Section 26 (b) of	30 August 2016

Situational analysis to assess the existing level of development (status quo) of the SDM	Economic Development Department	Act 32 of 2000	
Strategy phase: The objectives and strategies that will be used to tackle challenges of development are specified.	All internal departments of SDM, including the relevant departments from local municipalities	Section 26 (c and d) of Act 32 of 2000	31 December 2016
Public consultation process first round	Planning and Economic Development	Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	15 February 2017
Project phase and Integration phase: Projects to implement the identified objectives and strategies are formulated	All internal departments of SDM, including the relevant departments from local municipalities	Section 26 (c and d) of Act 32 of 2000	27 February 2017
Draft IDP/Budget tabled before Council for noting	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 16(1) (a)-(d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations	31 March 2017
Public consultation final round	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Office of the Speaker/Mayor	Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	30 April 2017
Council approves the IDP and Budget (and related policies) for 2014/2015	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 16(1) (a)-(d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations, 2008	31 May 2017
Submission of approved budget/IDP to MEC for Local Government/National and Provincial treasury and to local municipalities	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Municipal Manager	Section 32(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	11 June 2017
Notice and summary of approved IDP/budget in Gazette and Local Newspaper	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32 of 2000 Section 18(1) Municipal Budgets and reporting regulations, 2008	30 June 2017

Notice of approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan in Local newspaper/gazette	Planning and Economic Development	Section 19 Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations, 2008	30 July 2017
---	-----------------------------------	--	--------------

IDP/BUDGET 2016-2017 TO 2020-2021

CONSULTATION PROGRAM

Date	Time	Venue	Municipality	Stakeholder
19/04/2016	14h00	Groblerdal Fire Station	SDM	Staff
20/04/2016	13h00	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	Makhuduthamaga	Magoši and Business Sector
25/04/2016	13h00	Jane Furse comprehensive	Makuduthamaga	Public
25/04/2016	13h00	Mohlaletse Community Hall	Fetakgomo	Public
28/04/2016	13h00	Nonyane Hall (Tafelkop)	Elias Motsoaledi	Public
28/04/2016	13h00	Marble Hall Town Hall	Ephraim Mogale	Public
03/05/2016	13h00	Nthame Primary School	Greater Tubatse	Public
12/05/2016	17:00	Ephraim Mogale Council Chamber	Ephraim Mogale	Rate Payers
12/05/2016	17:00	Elias Motsoaledi Council Chamber	Elias Motsoaledi	Rate Payers
16/05/2016	17:00	Greater Tubatse Council Chamber	Greater Tubatse	Rate Payers

MAGOSHI CONSULTATIONS

20 MAY 2016

MAKHUDUTHAMAGA COUNCIL CHAMBER

WARD	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Kgoshi Mogashoa	Madibong to Manganeng road needs to be addressed	
	Lebowakgomo offices, when are they coming to community (there is rumour)	Planning
	Will tribal authorities benefit from all these developments in their land	Planning
	Will those paupers descendants not claim origin on the land where they are buried	
	De Hoop Dam, process to ensure that water gets delivered to communities	IWS
	Apollo lights Tshehlwaneng Hotspot	ESKOM
Kgoshi Mampuru III	Speed humps at Mamone were done because there was accident	
	Road to Manyeleti need intervention	
	Bridge Mohlala need intervention	
	Consultation processes are required	
	Mehlaka: who identifies the wetlands	
	Kanana: the road not proper require intervention	
Kgoshi Maloma	there are many businesses and we do not know where they get licenses	
	There is a need to have officers who will do inspections	Community Services
	There are types of rivers that require bridges	
Tau Nkadimeng	Mayor promised that there will be road to Monamoledi primary school, the road is being eroded	
	Mphelane road to tribal authority, finalise piece of road	
	Schoonoord to Apel, need speed humps there are deaths	
	Refurbishment of the reservoir was promised to be undertaken, it must be enlarged	IWS
	General; Apollo light	
Moretsele	Road to the village next to bridge needs intervention	
	Lehutswane; there are cemeteries and the road need fixing	

WARD	ISSUE	RESPOSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Tisane	Road R579 to Borderspruit farm	
	Not a single RDP in Tisane village	CoGHSTA
	Toilets; need VIP Sanitation in Tisane village	IWS
	Tribal office is not in good condition	
	Mamone to Makgopong bridge;	
	Board displaying Tisane (road information board	
	Need clinic in Tisane village	Dept. of Health
	RDP Houses are not coming forth	CoGHSTA
	The taxi rank is not in proper order	
	Licenses will be issued by local government; when you issue to taxi people need to take care	
	Mampane; there is a need for shelters and toilets on taxi spots	
Ga-Selepe	Unfinished RDP Houses, slabs only done	CoGHSTA
	Road Mamone to Ga-Selepe; there are trees encroaching the road which leads to accidents	
Senamela Moshate	Bridge Tshehlwaneng to Senamela Moshate	
	Clinic in ward 12, there are 4 tribal authorities	Dept. of Health
	Mongwaneng is the proper site for the clinic	Dept. of Health
Mogashoa	Mining developments and educational non-performance especially for schools	
	Department of health, are they not going to upgrade health centre to hospital at Ga Nchabeleng	Dept. of Health

MAKHUDUTHAMAGA MUNICIPALITY

25 APRIL 2016

JANE FURSE COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 15	List of villages which benefitted in sanitation projects be presented so-that those villages which didn't benefit should be prioritised	IWS
	Stipends for Ward Committees be increased	Speakers Office
Ward 9	3 villages in ward 9 didn't have any sanitation projects	IWS
	Stipends for Ward Committees be increased	Speakers Office
Ward 3	No water in Phokwane, there was a schedule to open water on weekends but is no longer in use.	IWS
	Raiding of business premises to check compliance with health standards	CS
Ward 23	Boreholes are now dry	IWS
	In other sections water only comes out at night, requesting that water be opened during the day	IWS
	Sanitation project - 429 allocation received at GaMaila but there's still a shortage, more allocation needed	IWS
Ward 19 Madibong	No sanitation projects in Maselesele and Mamone only in Madibong	IWS
Ward 7	Need sanitation projects in Thoto, Sedebong, Nthenyane	IWS
	No water in Manthlanyane	IWS
	Jojo tank broken and no longer pumping water as there is no Jojo tank	IWS
	Bad roads status	Local Municipality and RAL
	Need tar road from Glen Cowie to Thoto	
Ward 15 Maila-Mapitsane	Poor arrangements of meetings	Planning
	No Audit Report on the presentation	Planning
	Critical Posts indicated in the presentation be mentioned so that the communities with the relevant skills and qualifications can apply	Corporate Service
	Building of Sekhukhune Offices be prioritised (alternative land be required)	Planning
	Sanitation backlogs be indicated per village	IWS
	Update on the water project Ga-Magolego is needed	IWS
Ward 29	Shortage of water	IWS
Ward 31	Update needed on the upgrading of Flag Boshielo Water Purification Plant	IWS
	Residence receive water bills but doesn't get water	IWS

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	Vlakplaas roads need paving	MKM Local Municipality
Ga-Mashupye	Need Sanitation projects	IWS
Ward 14	Ga-Moretsele water reticulation project started in 2004 but never finished and there's no water in the village	IWS
Ward 19	Electricity needed for the extensions	ESKOM
	Need more sanitation projects	IWS
	Need EPWP Projects	Planning
	Need refuse removal	MKM Local Municipality
Ward 21	Need for RDP houses	CoGHSTA
	Need sanitation projects	IWS
	Bridge needed	MKM Local Municipality
	Need for food parcels for indigent and child headed families	Social Development
Ward 16 Schoonoord	There are foundations for RDP house but never completed	CoGHSTA
	Need an electrified pumping machine as they are currently using a diesel engine which needs to be pulled to the borehole to pump water	IWS
Ward 20 Mamone	2 boreholes need to be energised to give water to the extensions	IWS
	Forums for ward committees	Speakers Office
Ward 10	Need for allocations for sanitation	IWS
	Need more RDP Houses	CoGHSTA
	3 water projects of which 2 contractors are on site but the other one is not – need update	IWS
Ward – Madibong	Roads need gravelling and access roads need upgrade to tar	MKM Local Municipality
	Need additional allocations for sanitation for the extensions	IWS
	People cannot pay services which they don't receive	IWS
Ward 31	Volunteers collecting rubbish should receive stipends	MKM Local Municipality
Ward 27	First water reticulation project was terminated and another contractor appointed but ward committees were never involved and there's no CLO only a committee called crisis committee which is making a lot of mistakes together with the contractor.	IWS
ward 19	Need more sanitation projects (about 800 households need toilets)	IWS
	Madibong has a reservoir but do not have water	IWS
Ward 25	The ward has 10 villages but only 2 has benefitted from sanitation projects	IWS
	Shortage of water in new stands – Selepe, Mohwelere, Magabaneng	IWS

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 24 Mamajekele	No roads infrastructure	MKM/RAL
	Need water	IWS
	How sanitation projects are allocated, is it per village or per ward	IWS
	In Masehlaneng there's a stream that can be used to erect borehole which can pump water to many villages	IWS
Ward 18 Jane Furse	Ward committees be part of IDP Planning sessions so-that they can have information and make inputs on the allocation of projects	Speakers Office/Planning
	Jane Furse sewer system collapsed, budget allocation needed for refurbishment.	IWS
	Business association need a meeting with the District to discuss sewer system crisis	IWS
Ward 5	No water Phokoane and reticulation project was completed but the pipes are dry	IWS
	When will the communities get water from DeHoop Dam.	IWS
Ward 31	Need uniform for Ward Committees	Speakers Office
	Meters be installed in villages where there's water to control the usage of water	IWS

FETAKGOMO MUNICIPALITY

25 April 2016

MOHLALETSE COMMUNITY HALL

WARD	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	A request was made for health inspection to be done at Bopedi Spar	Community Services
Ward 3	At ward 3 a pump machine was stolen, and pipes were damaged, a suggestion was made to use mechanisms to trp water at higher slopes/terrain	IWS
Ward 11	List of boreholes at Ga –Phasha Makgalanoto village (Ward 11): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Malaeneng section A has 2 boreholes - Malaeneng section B/Meshotwaneng four – has 3 boreholes. - Matshelapata has 3 boreholes - Lekgwareng has 3 boreholes - Please fix the main road crossing the village of Ga –Phasha Makgalanoto to ga-sekgobela, or please 'grade' the road so that cars can travel -people buy water because there is no water	IWS

WARD	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 3	Ward 3 - Mapulaneng has 1 borehole - Maebe has no water - Matebeleng has no underground water - Lekgwarapeng - Ga Matji has no water (for more info call Release on 082 753 1597)	IWS
	1. Malekaskraal - Tswereng section has no water reticulation - Boreholes has 2 years without water	IWS
	Road to cemetery is mud (for more info call Mashabela at 0768938538).	FTM
	Schools in Fetakgomo need laboratories, libraries. There is also poor maths and science teaching.	Dept. of Education & Sports, Arts & Culture
	Illegal allocation of stands	FTM
Ward 12	-Mohlalhaneng has no water, salty water, mines affect the soil	IWS
	2 Boreholes next to school are useless	IWS
	High- mast lights are dead	FTM/ESKOM
	Water enter houses from R37, unreliable contractors don't finish work.	FTM/RAL
	Bogalatladi and Mashikwe has no water	IWS
	Road from Ga-Nkwana to R37 must be tarred/fixed	RAL/FTM
	India: pipes and tanks stand there but there is no water	IWS
	2 reservoirs behind Kgoro ya Kgoshikgolo Sekhukhune have collapsed inwards. Need urgent fixing.	IWS

ELIAS MOTSOLEDI

28 APRIL 2016

NONYANA HALL –TAFELKOP

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 1	When will Moutse Bulk Water Project will be completed	IWS
	Which villages will benefit from the project for reticulation	
Ward 23	Reticulation was done but there's no water	
	No bulk water and reticulation in Flakfontein, wanted when will they be included in the budget	
Ward 28 Tafelkop	Jojo tanks were supplied by the District but are in yards of other community members and all other people who want to access the Jojo tanks has to pay R10 for them to get water	
	R28m was allocated to water project for Tafelkop in the previous financial year but there's still no water in Tafelkop	
	Only one section in ward 28 has benefited in sanitation projects, request for allocation for other sections	
Ward 27	Cemetery in Tafelkop need fencing and toilets	EMLM
	Need for VIP Toilets	IWS
	Bonus for ward committees as their term comes to an end	Speakers Office
Tafelkop	In 2009 52 RDP houses were built but still incomplete	CoGHSTA
	20 high-must lights were approved but only 5 were built	EMLM
Ward 29 Strykfontein	Water reticulation done 4 times but still there's no water	IWS
	Site for cemetery needed	EMLM
	Only foundations were built for RDP houses	CoGHSTA
	Need a borehole for relief while still waiting for bulk water supply	IWS
Ward 21	Request for sanitation projects for Kgaphamadi, Motsipiri, Legolaneng and Sterkfontein	IWS
	VIP toilets are full and need to be sucked	IWS
	Shortage of water in Legolaneng	IWS
	Need RDP houses	CoGHSTA
Ward 21	No projects for sanitation in Legolaneng – 500 units needed urgently	IWS
	2 boreholes needed to supply water in Makena side	IWS
	Street lights needed	EMLM
Ward 9 Moutse	D3 Jabulani need electricity	ESKOM
	VIP toilets needed	IWS
	No water – only get water from water tanks	IWS
Ward 15	Water reticulation in Sehlakwana, will it be RDP Standard or yard connections	IWS
	Water shortage during busy days like public holidays	IWS
	Jojo tanks were supplied but they remain empty as the truck doesn't deliver water frequently	IWS
	Sanitation project, the contractor only managed to dig holes and left them open which puts people in danger of falling inside.	IWS
Ward 12 Thabakhubedu	There are 14 boreholes but only 1 is functional, the other 13 needs to be electrified	IWS
	No pump operators at ward 12	
	In Magagamatala there are Jojo tanks but truck don't bring water to the tanks	
	Additional sanitation units needed	

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	Allocations for sanitation be divided per ward	
Ward 7	Philadelphia hospital road full of potholes	RAL
	Speed humps needed next Dennilton Taxi Rank	RAL/EMLM
Sterkfontein	Urgent need for road upgrade from gravel to tar	RAL/EMLM
	Need for office building with toilets and water tank in the village for the ward committee meetings and other admin work	EMLM
Ward 17	Monitoring system needed to ensure value for money	IWS
	High-must lights needed	EMLM/ESKOM
	VIP toilets project lack monitoring as the pits are left open	IWS
	Funding for agriculture projects by communities is needed	Planning/Dep. Of Agriculture
Ward 26 Tafelkop	Water reticulation project was done but there's no water	IWS
	Internal streets need to be re-gravelled	EMLM
	Need sports facilities	EMLM/Dept. of Sports, Arts & Culture
	Need for speed humps and road maintenance	EMLM/RAL
Ward 26	Need for more allocations for sanitation project	IWS
	More Jojo tanks needed	
	There's a bore in Kampeng but no infrastructure	
	Boreholes need maintenance	
	2 boreholes need to be fixed	
	Transformer needed for the water project from Groblersdal to Luckau	
Ward 28	Employment system not transparent when there are projects	EMLM/IWS
Ward 7	Need high-must lights (no high-must lights in all ward 7 villages)	EMLM / ESKOM
	Street maintenance needed	EMLM
	Small bridge needed to Nyakorane school	EMLM
	Small bridge needed to Sebetsi school (kwaNgolovane)	EMLM
Ward 14 Aquaville	Need formal market stalls	EMLM
	Need RDP Houses for farm workers	CoGHSTA
Matlala Lehwelere	Borehole needed	IWS
	Pump operators who are older now need to be employed as they have been volunteering all this years	IWS
	Internal roads need re-gravelling	EMLM
Ward 7 Moutse East	Shortage of water- water from Dr JS Moroka not enough	IWS
	Villages without water are: Liberty Park, Ten Morgan, Zenzele and Zuma Park	IWS
	RDP houses needed for indigent families	CoGHSTA
Ward 7 Dennilton	Wanted to know if the small holdings are part of the planning of the District	SDM
	No mention in VIP toilets projects for people living in small holdings	IWS
	Waste management not done properly-need for regional landfill site	EMLM/Community Services
	Commissioning of ward committees as their term coming to	Speakers Office

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	an end (future plans)	
Ward 24	Water shortage – pipes installed but no water	IWS
	Need VIP toilets	IWS
	Need for more RDP houses	CoGHSTA
Ward 24	Follow-up on services to ensure that the projects have been completed and they are of quality standard	IWS
Ward 30 Roosenekal	Cemeteries of Roosenekal need extension	EMLM
	How are the VIP units are allocated, is it per village or per ward	IWS
Ward 28	Water shortage in Tafelkop	IWS
	Appointment of contractors from other districts or provinces not considering local contractors	IWS
Ward 14 Masakaneng	There are only 6 Jojo tanks which not enough for the big village like Masakaneng	IWS
	No cemetery, they have to go to Motetema	EMLM
	No sanitation, need allocations in the next financial year	IWS
Sterkfontein	Poor network especially for cellphones and TV	Department of Communication/ Telephone networks
	No clinic, have to go to Sephaku or Tafelkop	Dept. of Health
Mashimong	No water	IWS
	Roads in a bad state	EMLM/RAL
Ward 25	No electricity	ESKOM
	EPWP program is regarded as job creation but people get stipend not salaries which is very little without benefits	SDM
Masakaneng	Need water	IWS
	Need electricity	ESKOM
	Need sanitation	IWS
	Need roads	EMLM
Ward 28	Hiring of people for water project was not transparent	IWS
	Municipalities not doing enough in learnership programmes	EMLM/Corporate Services
	Local people overlooked if there are job opportunities	EMLM/SDM
Ward 3 Kgobokwane	RDP houses were built in the 2001/02 (68) financial year but asbestos was used for roofing, need replacement of asbestos as it poses threat to people's health (France)	CoGHSTA
	Yard connections needed in Kgaphamadi	IWS
Ward 8	Need VIP toilets	IWS
	No electricity in the new extension- Madiba	ESKOM
	High-voltage lights needed in Elandsdoorn A	EMLM/ESKOM
	Need for multipurpose centre	EMLM
	Need for stormwater drainage	EMLM
	No assistance from the Dept. of Agriculture for community initiated projects	Dept. of Agriculture
Ward 10	Need more Jojo tanks as the village growing bigger	IWS
	Broken water pump machine need fixing	
	Sanitation Projects – villages without any VIP toilets should	

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	be prioritised	
Ward 11 Dennilton	Need for a bridge at Jabulani D1 to Seeme	EMLM
	Water shortage	IWS
	Need for High-mast lights	EMLM/ESKOM
Ward 28	Bursaries were approved by the local municipality (EMLM) and beneficiaries were notified but the money was redirected to another project which left the beneficiaries without any help as per promise.	EMLM
Ward 17	No indication of sports activities budget	Mayor's office/Dept. of Sports, Arts & Culture
	Youth programmes after matric should be initiated and be funded by the municipality	EMLM/Mayor's Office
Ward 28	Local contractors should be considered for projects	IWS
	Ward committees term is coming to an end, suggesting that bonuses be paid to them.	Speakers Office
Ward 22	There's a need for water tankers as the 2 boreholes which were their water source are now dry	IWS
	Need electricity for new extensions	ESKOM
	Bridge needed Makena-Bosa as children are unable to go to school if it is raining	EMLM
	VIP toilets needed	IWS
	RDP houses needed	CoGHSTA
Ward 6	No VIP toilets	IWS
	Need water tankers/Jojo tanks due to water scarcity	IWS
	Roads need re-gravelling	EMLM
	Ward 6 road leading to pay-point need a bridge	EMLM
	Land owners have land but not used	
Ward 28	Need water	IWS
	Mashimong need electricity (148hh)	ESKOM

EPHRAIM MOGALE MUNICIPALITY

28 APRIL 2016

MARBLE HALL TOWN HALL

WARD	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	Leeufontein old reticulation (pipes) is not budgeted for. Needs to be budgeted for.	IWS
	There is a huge chicken outlet but it's not clear if Sekhukhune will develop it further.	Planning

WARD	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	Budget and IDP consultation must include structures like old people, youth etc.	Planning
	Moshate at Keeremo has no high-mast lights, also need tribal offices to be built so that meetings are not held under trees.	EphMLM
Ward 12	Please fix our boreholes; there are lots of broken boreholes.	IWS
	Around Malebitsa and Driefontein, the tar road is destroyed	RAL/EphMLM
	There is no water supply	IWS
	Kloporo: road from Tshikanosi to Keerom need to be fixed	RAL/EphMLM
	Mmakola school was destroyed by a storm – still not fixed. Children have to attend far.	Dept. of Education

GREATER TUBATSE MUNICIPALITY

03 MAY 2016

NTHAME PRIMARY SCHOOL

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 29	Water tankers no long supplying water, now drinking water from the river	IWS
	Need VIP toilets in Maseven	
	More RDP houses needed	
Ward 1	Pump operators not performing well and don't know where to report the matter	IWS
	Illegal connections need to be dealt with	IWS
	Jojo tanks only benefit members of the families of pump operators	IWS
	Sanitation project – beneficiaries were requested to dig toilet pits in areas where there were rocks and were promised to be paid but they never received payment	IWS
Ward 19 Ga-Riba	Registered for sanitation projects (700 units) but still waiting	IWS
White City/Morula Sun	No water in the village	IWS
	The diesel machine which used to pump water was stolen but later found but no longer used	IWS
	Electric pump machine needed	IWS
	Bus road from R37 to the village need upgrade to tar	GTM/RAL
Ward 3	No water, request for a borehole	IWS
	3 sections and new extensions don't have water	

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	Request for VIP toilets	
	Needy households registered for RDP houses but never delivered	CoGHSTA
Ward 24	No water in Kgautswana village, will they benefit from DeHoop Dam	IWS
	Machines used to pump water to the village are far in the farm, request that the machines be relocated to the village	
	There are many boreholes but not assisting in giving water to the community of Kgautswana	
	2 pump operators but only 1 is working	
Ward 26	There were water projects for Lepelle A & B for boreholes and Jojo Tanks and the contractor was introduced but the project never kick-started	IW
	Agricultural projects need assistance from the municipality	Planning/Dept. of Agriculture
Ward 31 Dithamaga	No water	IWS
	Depending on boreholes which use an old diesel machine to pump water but is now broken and for 3 months now without water	IWS
	Need RDP Houses	CoGHSTA
	Need VIP toilets	IWS
	Promised electricity through Operation Mabone for 250HH but so far none	GTM/ESKOM
	Access road need to be upgraded to tar	GTM/RAL
Ward 31	Speed humps needed	GTM/RAL
Ward 31 Kaalfontein	VIP toilets needed	IWS
	More RDP houses needed	CoGHSTA
	Stipend given to Ward Committees need to be increased	Office of the Speaker
Ward 12	Pump machine broken and for 3 years now there is no water	IWS
	Electricity needed for new extensions	ESKOM
	Budget needed for youth programmes	Mayor's Office
	Youth companies be considered for projects	IWS
Ward 31	No water, drinking water from the river	IWS
	7 km bus road need upgrade to tar as it is not accessible in rainy seasons	GTM
	Need for RDP Houses in Ga-Mawela, old people still staying in mud houses	CoGHSTA
	No toilets, still using the bushes	IWS
Ward 31 Kopi	No water	IWS
	Many boreholes but people don't have water	IWS
	Access road in bad state, need an upgrade to tar	GTM
Ward 3	Pump operators are volunteering	IWS
	The stipend that the ward committees are getting should be increased	Office of the Speaker
Ward 12 Riba	Electricity was promised in 2015 but still without it	ESKOM/GTM

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Cross	In Mandela Park there's no water and people are threatening not to vote until they get water and electricity	IWS / Mayor's Office
Ward 24	Need for a Mall for Orighstad Cluster which include ward 1,24 and 26	
Ward 2	Road from Steelpoort be fixed	RAL
	Shortage of water, go for a month without water	IWS
	Boreholes are now dry	IWS
	Need RDP Houses	CoGHSTA
	No sanitation projects in ward 2	IWS
Ward 8	Road to Twickenham need upgrade to tar	GTM/RAL
	No sanitation projects	IWS
	Need for the building of Kgoshi Sekhukhune as part of heritage	SDM
Ward 8	No water as pump machine was broken since last year and they are now forced to buy water	IWS
	Internal streets needs to be re-gravelled	GTM
	Water tankers needed for relief	
Ward 26	Population of Tubatse is more but their allocation to sanitation projects is smaller than Fetakgomo	IWS
Ward 5	Need electricity	ESKOM
	Shortage of VIP toilets	IWS
Ward 5	The community need water	IWS
	Need Electricity	IWS
Ward 24	The community need water	IWS
	Need for electricity	ESKOM
	RDP Houses needed	CoGHSTA
	Licenced dumping site be developed	GTM/Dept. of Environment
Ward 15	Road maintenance	GTM
	RDP houses needed	CoGHSTA
	Moraba section need water	IWS
	Pump operators need to be paid	IWS
Ward 9	Water needed on other section	IWS
	Road maintenance and D4140 Road to be completed	GTM/RAL
	Road R37 to Serafe need to be fixed	GTM/RAL
Ward 22	Water reticulation	IWS
	Pump operators needs to be taken care of	IWS
	Municipality to monitor the project	IWS
Ward 25	Electricity needed	ESKOM
	Youth needs to be employed at local mines	
	Monitoring of projects needed	IWS
	Building of Mall at River cross needs to be considered	
Ward 30	The community needs water and sanitation	IWS
	Electricity needed	ESKOM
	Road maintenance	GTM

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 29	Pump operating machine need to be fixed	IWS
	Ntake and Masebene needs sanitation	IWS
	Library needed	Dept. of Sports, Arts & Culture
	New stands needs electricity	ESKOM
	Sanitation needed at new stands	
	Old dams and boreholes needs to be renewed	IWS
Ward 25	Mashamthane village needs water and sanitation	IWS
	EPWP needed at Mashamthane	Planning
Ward 15	Health care centre are not stated in IDP and we need them	Dept. of Health
	Road D4140 need touring	RAL/GTM
	Sekopu section needs sanitation	IWS
	Shakung high school and Masenyeletsa need to be renewed	Dept. of Education
Ward 11	Electricity projects to be finalised	ESKOM
	Sekiti, Moroka dieta and Legabane needs RDP houses and sanitation	CoGHSTA/IWS
	More street lights needed	GTM/ESKOM
Ward 10	Ga-Kgwete sanitation projects not satisfying, monitoring of projects needed	IWS
	Needs more RDP houses, water and electricity	CoGHSTA/IWS/ESKOM
Ward 4	R37 Road need maintenance regularly	RAL
Ward 9	Road maintenance needed regularly	RAL/GTM
	RDP houses needed at Sekhutlong village	CoGHSTA
Ward 13	Water needed	IWS
	Pump operating machines needs to be maintained regularly	IWS
	Enable Praktisier people to get water from Boreholes	IWS
Ward 24	Road D2277 need maintenance regularly	RAL/GTM
	RDP houses needed	CoGHSTA

EPHRAIM MOGALE MUNICIPALITY

RATE PAYERS CONSULTATION

12 MAY 2016

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 7	Sewer system in Marble Hall still need to be upgraded as it is still giving a bad smell	IWS
Ward 7	There is a concern that water tankers takes water from town to Elandskraal and others are not municipal	IWS

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
	tankers	
	Why the tariffs were aligned in all town as the service might not be the same	IWS
Ward 7	Water bills differs from month to month which indicates that meters are not read or not read properly	BTO/IWS
	Water too expensive in other months e.g. R900.00 bill for 1 month	BTO/IWS
	Need for good drainage system as water end up in peoples yard when there are heavy rains	EphMLM
	Sewer system is a crisis in Marble Hall as it is smelly and poses health hazards to residence especially children	IWS
Ward 7	Billing is only done in town and should be extended to villages because not all people in the villages are indigent, to assist the municipalities with revenue collection and will also assist to reduce deficit.	BTO/IWS
Ward 7	Extension 6 is treated differently from the other extension in town because the streets are small and not cleaned, bushes not cut. People in extension 6 feels neglected by the municipality but they are also paying the same rates as any other extension in the municipality.	EphMLM
Ward 7	The smell from the sewer is unbearable, need urgent attention	IWS
Ward 7	No new development get approved in Marble Hall as the infrastructure needs to be upgraded	IWS
	No further land available around Marble Hall for new developments	EphMLM
	The district passed new by-laws which need the businesses to install 1.6m springle which is very expensive and cannot be afforded by many businesses, if enforced other businesses will be forced to close down.	Community Services
	Need for upgrade in all infrastructures like electricity, water and sewer system.	EphMLM/IWS
	Households with big families be given a discount in payment of services	BTO/IWS
	Preference is given to one developer	
	The municipality be realistic about the current situation and future planning of the town	EphMLM
Ward 7	The quality of drinking water is poor, many residence by drinking water as tap water is not clean	IWS
	The SDM offices in Marble hall where payments are made for water are constantly closed, people have to go back more than once to make payments	IWS
	The offices were moved to other premises without giving notice to the residence, others are not aware where did the offices has moved to.	IWS

WARD/VILLAGE	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 7	No clean drinking water as the infrastructure is aging and still using asbestos pipes which needs to be replaced	IWS

ELIAS MOTSOLEDI MUNICIPALITY

RATE PAYERS CONSULTATION

12 MAY 2016

WARD	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Ward 13	Ben Viljoen school sewer leaks, (construction and consultant not paid)	IWS
	Are there plans to upgrade current sewer capacity?	IWS
	Is the municipality selling water tankers?	IWS
	What is the municipality permit allocation?	
	Who owns the tankers and How does the municipality allocate tanker's water?	IWS
	Everyone must get free 6 KL (Groblersdal)	IWS
	Consultation with residents on amalgamation needed	Mayor's Office
	Why did Sekhukhune bring Lepelle Northern water to read metres, does Sekhukhune not have capacity to do same?	IWS
	Fire arms and mark street budget to be redirected to recreational facilities	EMLM
	Refuse removal: municipality must use the good quality plastics	EMLM
	Refuse collection: municipality must not use open trucks	EMLM
	Why does the municipality paying the securities at game farm?	EMLM
	State of road in Groblersdal, sewer and cemeteries needs intervention	EMLM/IWS
	All public toilets needs to be renewed	EMLM
	Relocate hawkers public side	EMLM
	Relocate testing ground	EMLM
	Why is the municipality maintain same street every year (street behind Amper Ales)	EMLM
	There must be more black educators at Ben Viljoen	Dept. of Education
	Library should be open all days of the week	EMLM
	Security for farmers who are paying property rates	EMLM
	Need for CCTV cameras in town	EMLM
	Job creation: the municipality must liaise with farmers to assist with regard to job creation	EMLM
	Crime: Budget for community policing forum needed	Dept. of Safety & Security

GREATER TUBATSE MUNICIPALITY

RATE PAYERS CONSULTATIONS

16 MAY 2016

WARD	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT
Greater Tubatse Towns	Lepelle fixed water pipe after failed to fix the road	
	Lack of monitoring of projects implemented	GTM/SDM
	Potholes, and street lights not fixed in Steelpoort,	GTM
	electricity a challenge in Steelpoort	ESKOM/GTM
	The role of municipality in involving mines to assist on development	GTM
	Water bills not received on time. The tariff used are expensive	IWS
	Tourism centre budget of R3.5m is too much. What is it used for	GTM
	Hawkers mall need to be improved than starting a new one	GTM
	The budget is less on projects @ 25% and more on staff	GTM
	Land fill wayside charging community while paying rates	GTM
	Cleaners sleeping on the road and there is no value for money	GTM
	There is a need for cemetery in ex. 10.	GTM
	Why spend too much money on crematoria while is not used by many people	GTM
	The houses budgeted in ex. 10. Is the money for new, or incomplete houses	CoGHSTA
	The money for renovation of taxi rank too small to do the job.	GTM
	There is crime at steel bridge going to clinic	Dept. of Safety & Security
	Dilapidated road in ex.5 Moroni street	GTM
	Streetlights not fixed in ex. 5.	GTM
	Budget for library is too small to cater for the library books	Dept. of Sports, Arts & Culture
	The taxi rank next to Kentucky need clear plan as it disturb the traffic	GTM
	The district need to improve on addressing queries raised as it takes time to be addressed	SDM
	Sewer overflow problem next to primary school since October 2015	IWS
	The staff in Burgersfort office fails to address the issues raised on water and sanitation	IWS

IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2016/17 MTREF, based on the approved 2015/16 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2015/16 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The district has in the budget year 2016/17 planned for a preparation of a 5 year financial plan. The plan will ensure that strides already taken in financial modelling is intensified.

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt,)
- Performance trends
- MFMA circular 79
- The approved 2015/16 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and alignment thereof of tariffs for 3 local municipalities.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Community Consultation

The 2016/17 MTREF budget as tabled before Council for community consultation was published on hard copies, municipal website and was made available at municipal offices and those of local municipalities in the district.

The municipality engaged different stakeholders and role-players including traditional leaders, community organisations, mining houses and communities in different local municipalities.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects were engaged, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2016/17 MTREF.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP and SDBIP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore

imperative to ensure that the District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the district, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the district's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

IDP Strategic Objectives

The following are the strategic objectives of the district:

- Economic Growth, Development and job creation
- Community development and Social cohesion
- Spatial development and sustainable land use management
- Active community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean government
- Basic Service Delivery
- Financial viability

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the district to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the district by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the district undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. The district vision 2030. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the district so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

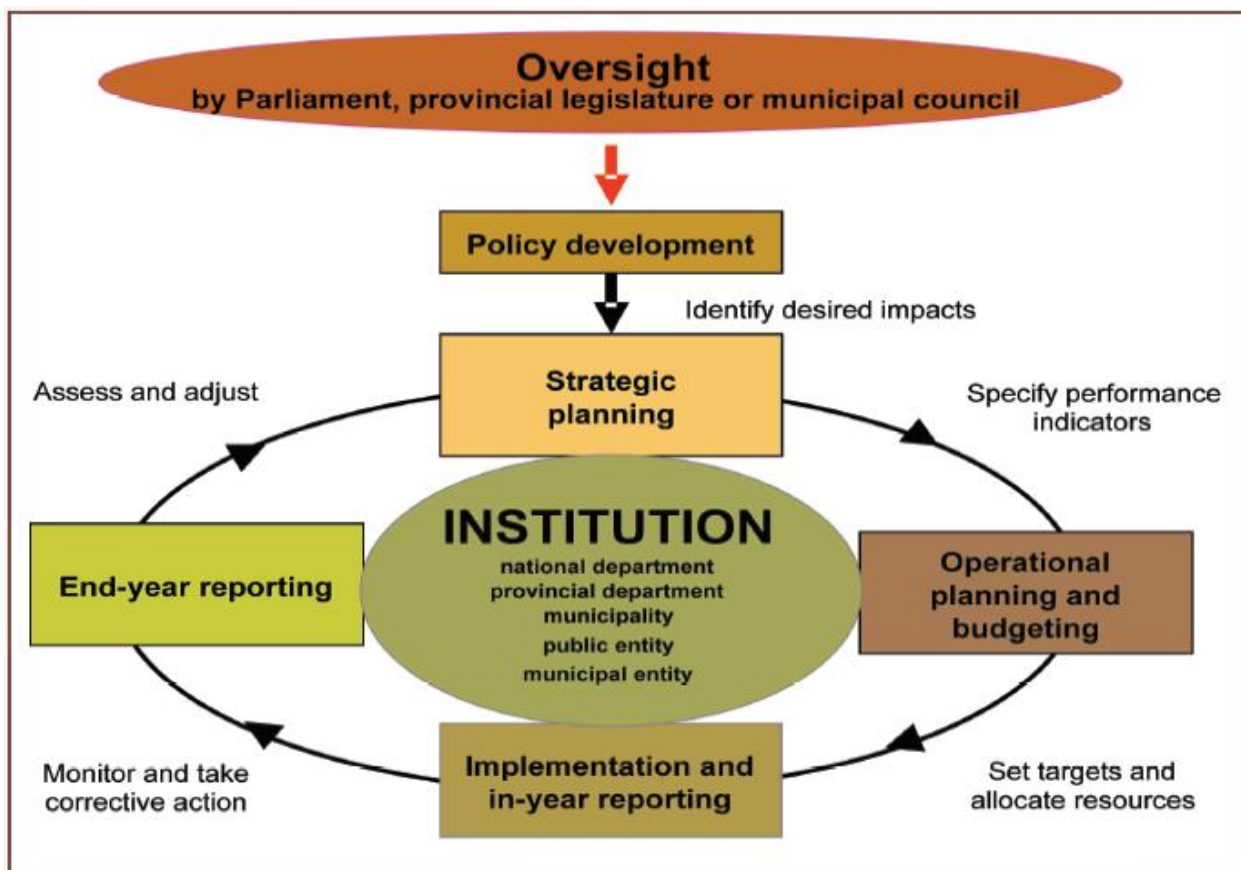
Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the district;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the district has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the district relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The district therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the district in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

Details relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is not yet quantified as indigent register is not yet approved by council. The register is in the process of adoption by council.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc.) are also not taken into account. Therefore revenue foregone is calculated at 30% of bulk purchases

Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is a Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and has since taken over from three local municipalities that were providing water on behalf of the municipality. The municipality is purchasing bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the District in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult; hence posts in Infrastructure and Water Services were prioritised to reduce shortages.
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit control and debt Collection Policy as approved by Council is tabled for review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

Although the policy is considered to be up to date, it is tabled for review to ensure that it aligned with applicable standards.

Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in the previous year.

Key amendments identified are related to management of expansion or variation of orders against the original contract and contracts cessions. A turnkey approach is also incorporated in the policy. An amended policy was tabled to Council any further review will be extensively consulted on.

Virement Policy

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the municipality's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in June 2016.

No amended made.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

The Cash Management and Investment Policy were approved by Council. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the district's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and a cash equivalent required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks. The policy is considered up to date.

Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation. The policy is considered up to date.

Subsidised Motor Vehicle

The municipality's subsidised motor vehicle policy was reviewed with aim of reducing the cost implication it has on salary budget. Before the policy was utilising 25% of basic salary for all employees who applies for such allowance. This created discrepancies and huge cost on the allowance and now a capped amount is introduced on capital financing. The policy requires further engagement with others structures regarding the current implementation.

There were no further review in 2016/17

Petty Cash policy

The petty cash policy is now stand alone policy where each depot/region will be given a petty cash allowance of R5000.00 to do maintenance work. The district is so decentralised in such a way that issuing petty cash from Head office is costly. All the reconciliations are done at head office.

The following policies are considered to be up to date although tabled:

- Funding and Reserve policy
- Indigent Policy
- Free Basic Water
- Budget policy

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage 64% of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 70 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy and the service provider for debt collection is also appointed to ensure maximum collection. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the district, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The district derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water and sanitation.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2016/17 MTREF on the water and sanitation revenue is 6, 9% for Tubatse, but municipality based its tariff increase on the methodology used for alignment. Therefore percentage increase of 6.9% may not be applicable to other local municipalities as the district is busy finalising alignment of tariff structure. Other municipality may experience a percentage higher than 6,9%.

2.7 Expenditure on allocation grant programme

The capital projects of the municipality are funded by conditional grants. The district has signed a service level agreement with the Department of Water that has made the district the implementing agents for portion of RBIG funded the projects.

The municipality has further budgeted for contributed assets because of the schedule 6 indirect grant that is directly transferred to DWA. The total amount of R 144m is funded from a newly consolidated grant of (MWIG; WSOG, ACIP and RHIG). The amount of R64m is a schedule 5b allocation where the remaining R80 is a schedule 6b grant and projects worth of that R80m are planned to be transferred to the municipality upon completion.

Nine (9.3) percentage of the capital budget is earmarked for asset renewal. The municipality is noting the low percentage; however the strides are being made towards

maximising the contributions capital replacement reserve fund that will assist in funding of assets renewal.

Loan Repayment

The municipality has taken over the repayment of loan from one local municipality which was taken for the construction of the water infrastructure. The capital projects that are under construction will be completed and will be able to provide the communities with water which is a priority for the district.

2.8 Summary of Councillors allowance and employee benefits

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2016/17 financial year totals R 313m, which equals 35% per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2013 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2016. New negotiations will be entered into hence the municipality has projected 7% as stipulated in circular 79. The salary scale was reviewed with changes where new notches were introduced to deal with salary disparities between level 4 and 5.

As part of the district's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. Prioritised posts will have to be financed by funds from abolished posts and savings realised during data cleansing (alignment of current staff to relevant departments).

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account when compiling the district's budget and increment of 7% has also been factored on latest municipal grading (councillors upper limit) .

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Operating Revenue Framework

In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the district. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality is currently looking at enhancing the revenue to ensure that the strategy is implemented in a phased-in approach. There are challenges of collecting operating revenue from communities.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Local economic development
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure revenue collection is maximised
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Extend billing to villages where water supply is continuous
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the district

Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

As the district is depending on grants from the National and Provincial government for the purpose of funding the operating and capital expenditure, revenue from own sources contribute a minimal percentage to the coffers of the municipality.

Growth in revenue by revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating revenue, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The Service charges from sale of water has increased by 7% due to a planned increase on revenue base. The district has planned to escalate water provision to villages that were previously not billed. The revenue enhancement strategy has been reviewed to ensure that the target is met. The increase in tariffs is as per methodology used for alignment for residential households in three local municipalities.

Other revenue is at R5.7 m, the amount is exclusive of VAT refunds that were previously budgeted and other revenue generating drivers such as fire safety services, municipal health services etc.

The municipality Investments are earmarked to fund unspent portion of grants and trade and other payables at end of financial period. The investment will earn interest of R10m that will also be set aside to strengthen the Capital Replacement Reserve funds.

The rates and tariff revision are undertaken after consideration of different factors relevant to the geographic spread of the municipality. The following were considered during the tariff and rates increase; local economic conditions, cost drivers, affordability of services and poverty and indigents. As the municipality is not profit driven, the breakeven of costs and revenue will be an acceptable ratio unlike providing service at a loss and an ever increasing debtor's book which will be close to impossible and costly to collect.

The percentage increases of electricity tariffs granted to Eskom has a direct impact on the water tariffs as electricity is one of the cost drivers for water tariffs and is far beyond the mentioned inflation target. .

The current challenge facing the district is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the district has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

The district is facing water supply challenges as the bulk supply projects are still under construction and the current water demand is way above the supply.

Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective. Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Tariffs increased by 6.9% for rates in Tubatse and the other municipalities have merged into Tubatse's tariff structure as per alignment structure methodology. The increase in two local municipalities will be higher than 6.9% as a result of alignment.

Table 2 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas billed by Sekhukhune District Municipality.

			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
AREA OF SUPPLY SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DIRECT SUPPLY						
WATER			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
i)	<u>Residential</u>					
	<u>Metered</u>					
	Basic charge Full Time Supply		37.92	40.54	43.33	46.33
Rebates	Basic Charge Part Time / Time Managed Supply (50% Discount)		18.96	20.27	21.67	23.16
	Unit Charge					
	First 6 Units (Indigents)		Free	Free	Free	Free
	First 6 Units (Non-Indigents)		5.03	6.25	6.68	7.14
	7 to 10 Units		5.36	7.29	7.79	8.33
	11 to 30 Units		5.71	8.02	8.57	9.16
	Above 30 units		6.08	8.82	9.43	10.08
	<u>Unmetered</u>					
	Monthly Flat Rate		76.60	81.88	87.53	93.57
	<u>Pre-Paid</u>					
	Unit Charge		6.87	7.35	7.86	8.40
	<u>Communal Stand Pipes (Above RDP)</u>					
	Monthly Flat Rate		41.90	44.79	47.88	51.18
	<u>Communal Stand Pipes (Pre-Paid)</u>					
	First 6 Units		0	0	0	0
	After First 6 Units		6.83	7.30	7.81	8.35
	Above 30 units		7.27	7.77	8.31	8.88
ii)	<u>Business</u>					
	Basic charge		112.09	119.83	128.10	136.94
	Consumption charge					
Business Area	First 6 Units		6.15	8.99	9.61	10.27
Schools	7 to 30 Units		6.55	8.99	9.61	10.27
Churches & Government Instit	Above 30 units		6.97	8.99	9.61	10.27
	Departmental		6.15	8.99	9.61	10.27
	<u>Commercial/ Industry</u>					
	Basic charge		112.09	1500.00	125.36	134.01
iii)	Water Tankers (per tank)		307.69	328.92	351.62	375.88
Tankers	Per kiloliter		8.880	9.49	10.15	10.85
<i>All tariffs are VAT exclusive</i>						
SEWERAGE			2014/15	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18
i)	Basic charge (Residential)		49.22	52.62	56.25	60.13
	Basic charge (Commercial)		92.31	98.68	105.49	112.76
ii)	<u>Sewerage Points</u>					
	Residential					
	First two Points		7.70	8.23	8.80	9.41
	There after per point		7.70	8.23	8.80	9.41
	Commercial		30.70	32.81	35.08	37.50
Schools	Per student		4.34	4.64	4.96	5.30
	Departmental		7.23	7.73	8.26	8.83
iii)	<u>Other Sewerage Tariffs</u>					
IV)	<u>New connections (Water/Sewerage)</u>					
	As calculated by the Director Technical Services (Cost + 10%)					
V)	<u>Issue of Council Documents/Information</u>					
	Basic Fee of R30 plus photo copy fees as in paragraph (II) of Sundry Tariffs					

The alignment is planned to be at par for all three locals in the 2016/17 financial year, where weighted average method was utilised.

Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

It should be noted that electricity costs contributes to waste water treatment input costs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the value of the property
- Indigent tariff for disposal of waste from VIP sanitation is proposed to registered indigents.

Operating Expenditure Framework

The district expenditure framework for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The priority focus area should be given to repairs and maintenance of water assets. At least 10% of the budget should be appropriated towards operation and maintenance.
- Elimination of non-core expenses should be done. Expenses such as entertainment, gala dinners, excessive catering, etc.
- Assets management plan should be done in order to assess the conditions of our infrastructure asset. The plan will in future determine the acceptable allocations towards operations and maintenance
- Current ratio should be improved to 1:1 within the MTREF

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate. For the 2016/17 financial year this amount equates to R3.8 million. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 68 million for the 2016/17 financial year.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations. The expenditures exclude distribution losses as there are areas which the municipality is providing water but those areas are not billed which makes it difficult to calculate distribution loss. The district is in the process of procuring outlet and inlet bulk meters at all reservoirs for the purpose of managing the water losses.

The bulk purchases also increased due to the anticipation of new areas receiving surface water as a result of completion of de hoop dam.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. The repairs and maintenance this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the district's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved.

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the District's current infrastructure, the 2016/17 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration and purchases of materials. Considering these cost drivers. Operations and maintenance is still below the acceptable norm of 10% of operating budget.

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the District's Indigent Policy. The target is to register more indigent households during the MTREF, this process will be reviewed annually.

Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The municipality provides 6 kilolitre of water to indigents but is unable to account for such service because indigent register is not yet approved.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households will be largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In addition the municipality is providing free diesel and fuel to all household that are supplied through boreholes.

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implication

The municipality is in the process of entering into long term contract of PPP for smart meter reading.

2.11 Capital Expenditure details

For 2016/17 an amount of R 690.1m has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure.

Total new assets represent 91% per cent of the total capital budget. Refurbishment of assets equates to 9% per cent of the 2016/17 capital budget.

The municipality has commenced in the 2013/14 financial year with ring fencing capital replacement reserve fund.

The reserve will initially be funded from interest on investment and vat refunds from conditional grants.

The district is in the process of compiling an informed asset management plan that will guide the next financial year IDP/Budget process.

Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2.12 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting

- Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved.

Internship programme

- The District is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed four interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury. The interns have been appointed recently from March 2015. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

Budget and Treasury Office

- The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee

- An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

- The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF.

Annual Report

- Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.8 Budget adjustment supporting schedules

DC47 Sekukhune - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	0										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA)											
Net Property Rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue	0										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (60 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue	0										
Total Service charges - water revenue		33 981	37 539	32 986	38 910	33 790	33 790	33 790	34 137	36 438	34 667
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									39 168	29 100	27 000
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 551	3 551	3 551	3 551	3 020	3 020	3 000
Net Service charges - water revenue		33 981	37 539	32 986	35 359	33 790	33 790	29 689	36 155	24 405	3 669
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 473	7 738	9 272	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	10 272	10 991	11 760
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 473	7 738	9 272	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	10 272	10 991	11 760
Service charges - refuse revenue	0										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue											
Other Revenue by source	3										
INTEREST ON CURRENT ACCOUNT					3 200	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 317	3 540	3 748
APPLICATION FOR DATA BASE					450	30	30	30	30	41	44
APPLICATION TENDER DOCUMENTS					650	650	650	650	728	770	833
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT - SET A					700	700	700	700	749	801	868
SUNDRIES					500	5 000	5 000	5 000	500	535	572
SOM FUNDING-VAT					45 552	65 007	65 007	65 007			
EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING FEE					200	200	200	200	214	220	245
FIRE SAFETY					250	140	140	140	150	160	172
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES					30	60	60	60	64	69	74
PROCEEDS FROM SALES OF MOVABLE ASSETS						30	30	30	32	34	37
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	4										
Basic salaries and wages		152 392	140 074	170 080	202 705	185 192	185 192	185 192	200 573	213 043	225 880
Honorary and UK Contributions		27 920	21 502	25 109	25 415	20 510	20 510	20 510	24 272	20 949	22 949
Medical Aid Contributions			7 410	8 705	9 226	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 758	11 575	12 455
Overtime		12 022	10 113	11 462	12 171	14 734	14 734	14 734	8 857	9 530	10 254
Performance bonus		19 919	30 879	23 373	24 775	22 875	22 875	22 875	21 099	23 393	25 100
Telephone Allowance		1 235		1 747	1 552	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 049	1 774	1 900
Housing Allowances			1 005	2 547	2 803	3 050	3 050	3 050	4 233	4 555	4 901
Other benefits and allowances		1 673	17 508	6 412	6 213	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 779	7 205	7 840
Payments in lieu of leave				10 300	12 211	13 000	13 000	13 000	14 379	16 010	17 227
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	216 197	258 111	266 445	297 433	255 130	255 130	255 130	297 799	315 255	342 445
Total Employee related costs	1	216 197	258 111	266 445	297 433	255 130	255 130	255 130	297 799	315 255	342 445
Contributions recognised - capital											
MWIS PROJECTS											
total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment	10										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		512 503	54 830	63 108	58 100	60 400	60 400	60 400	65 000	70 092	74 227
Lease amortisation			88	23 483					1 800	1 000	1 700
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	512 503	54 918	86 591	58 100	60 400	60 400	60 400	66 800	71 092	75 927
Bulk purchases	1										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		21 510	20 391	28 000	28 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	32 000	33 684	35 680
Water Bulk Purchases		51 831	70 158	81 595	88 935	88 935	88 935	88 935	95 100	101 000	107 023
total bulk purchases	1	73 341	90 549	109 595	116 935	119 935	119 935	119 935	127 100	135 684	142 703
Transfers and grants	1										
Cash transfers and grants					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Non-cash transfers and grants		1 512	2 103	2 049	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total transfers and grants	1	1 512	2 103	2 049	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Contracted services											
List Services provided by contract											
Security Services		10 000	19 005	20 200	27 000	23 350	23 350	23 350	23 120	24 553	20 002
Insurance Policy Contract		2 300	1 137	770	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 300	1 381	1 402
Office Rental		4 530	3 751	4 200	3 600	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 528	8 078	8 578
Lease of Office Machine		2 034	3 329	3 300	3 000	2 050	2 050	2 050	1 800	1 000	1 700
Asset management services		18 000	11 269	8 000	9 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 400	25 807
Gardening and cleaning services		1 900	1 707	1 800							
Contracted services Water services					14 500						
VIR SANITATION									210 444	143 000	101 000
Allocations to organs or state:	1	46 480	40 916	44 270	55 700	57 053	57 053	57 053	269 847	202 855	184 209
Electricity											
water											
sanitation											
Other											
total contracted services	1	46 480	40 916	44 270	55 700	57 053	57 053	57 053	269 847	202 855	184 209
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to other provisions											
Consultant fees			3 520	40 300	12 800	12 837	12 837	12 837	9 777	10 383	10 900
Audit fees			4 128	3 900	3 100	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 400	3 011	3 824
General expenses											
Accommodation			2 425	2 425	1 355	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 000	1 000	1 700
Asset Management		104 073	5 410	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 012	2 024	
Contribution to leave bonus			1 392	1 392	3 200	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 443	2 587
Cost recovery programme			2 439	2 439	11 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	4 500	4 779	5 001
Fuel and lubricant purchases			4 837	4 837	7 109	9 994	9 994	9 994	7 879	8 355	8 852
Human Resource Development			7 031	7 031		600	600	600	1 100	1 168	1 237
Laboratories and chemicals			8 873	8 873	13 000	17 705	17 705	17 705	13 000	13 505	14 821
Legal matters			2 159	2 159	1 700	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 700	1 505	1 912
News letter production			1 719	1 719	1 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	1 002	1 125
Incident fees			3 182								
Leaves paid			2 001								
HAMS programme			1 258	1 258	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100		
stakeholder and community engagement			1 428	1 428	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200
stores and materials			1 254	1 254	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800			
strategic events			2 059	2 059	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 200	3 400	3 600
water sinking					20 000						
Contribution to capital replacement reserve			000	000	000	000	000	000			
sports and art development bair			215 113	80 017	208 000	261 803	261 803	261 803			
VIR sanitation			821	821	2 000	800	800	800			
Electricity water and rates											
Other expenditure			40 429	50 404	25 158	28 820	28 820	28 820	35 243	30 000	30 310
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	184 678	515 054	232 350	333 535	339 018	339 018	339 018	92 560	97 225	101 287
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		1 430	43 582	52 135	24 850	35 500	35 500	35 500	34 010	37 074	39 202
Contracted Services					14 500	31 500	31 500	31 500	14 000	14 855	15 745
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1 430	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	67 000	48 010	51 929	55 000

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office	Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Planning and economic	Vote 6 - Community Services	Vote 7 - Infrastructur e and Water Services	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 155
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 272
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	5 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 792
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	813 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	813 817
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	22 592	-	-	-	880 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882 837
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		34 359	13 043	33 578	31 835	7 163	46 543	146 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 092
Remuneration of councillors		15 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 279
Debt repayment		-	-	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	68 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 000
Finance charges		-	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	127 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 160
Other materials		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000
Contracted services		-	24 420	-	24 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 020
Transfers and grants		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Other expenditure		12 713	5 074	20 640	31 603	1 707	1 542	237 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 743
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		65 350	42 538	128 718	93 098	8 870	48 088	525 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	911 854
Surplus/(Deficit)		(65 350)	(42 538)	(106 125)	(93 098)	(8 870)	(48 088)	335 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 016)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	600 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 186
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(65 350)	(42 538)	(106 125)	(93 098)	(8 870)	(48 088)	1 105 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741 148

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		-	-	202 336	202 000	176 973	176 973	111 681	144 805	291 648	426 581
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	202 336	202 000	176 973	176 973	111 681	144 805	291 648	426 581
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		161 573	76 671	104 265	103 077	110 077	124 532	124 532	110 000	99 000	94 050
Less: Provision for debt impairment			(275 500)	(56 139)			(52 511)	(52 511)	(38 739)	(39 775)	(41 049)
Total Consumer debtors	2	161 573	(188 829)	48 126	103 077	110 077	72 021	72 021	71 261	59 225	53 001
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year			28 794	27 550			56 139	56 139	52 511	38 739	39 775
Contributions to the provision			4 142	28 589			6 372	6 372	3 800	4 036	4 274
Bad debts written off			(5 386)				(10 000)	(10 000)	(17 527)	(3 000)	(3 000)
Balance at end of year		-	27 550	56 139	-	-	52 511	52 511	38 784	39 775	41 049
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 971 262	2 109 498	2 565 116	3 563 724	4 100 000	3 125 116	3 125 116	3 753 176	4 503 176	5 203 177
Leases recognised as PPE			5 214	5 214			5 214	5 214	5 735	6 309	6 309
Less: Accumulated depreciation			306 305	370 330			431 614	431 614	499 614	569 706	643 934
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 971 262	1 808 407	2 200 000	3 563 724	4 100 000	2 698 716	2 698 716	3 259 297	3 939 779	4 565 552
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		695	45 797	813	695	695	695	880	952	505	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		695	45 797	813	695	695	695	880	952	505	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		464 903	274 747	221 489	280 423	197 123	280 423	148 300	105 123	85 123	80 123
Unspent conditional transfers			165 536	177 467	10 000	10 000	10 000	47 000	40 000	30 000	30 000
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	464 903	440 283	398 956	290 423	207 123	290 423	195 300	145 123	115 123	110 123
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	7 802	3 298	4 935	4 240	4 240	4 240	1 456	505	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)								-			
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		7 802	3 298	4 935	4 240	4 240	4 240	1 456	505	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other		14 654	23 144	26 485	20 850	16 450	20 850	28 603	30 892	33 363	36 032
Total Provisions - non-current		14 654	23 144	26 485	20 850	16 450	20 850	28 603	30 892	33 363	36 032
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		400 427	2 109 316	2 096 482	3 688 483	4 328 115	2 096 493	2 096 493	2 303 891	3 359 673	3 359 673
GRAP adjustments				(38 814)							
Restated balance		400 427	2 109 316	2 057 678	3 688 483	4 328 115	2 096 493	2 096 493	2 303 891	3 359 673	3 359 673
Surplus/(Deficit)		400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers from Reserves		-	5 146	90 000	29 000	-	-	-			
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 634	(102 845)	479 793
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	800 855	2 404 304	2 172 435	4 741 743	4 924 789	2 580 318	2 549 060	3 359 673	4 191 962	4 960 600
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	800 855	2 404 304	2 172 435	4 741 743	4 924 789	2 580 318	2 549 060	3 359 673	4 191 962	4 960 600

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Financial Viability & Management	Improvement on systems used by the organisation			434 675	431 822	281 049	685 318	712 613	712 613	882 837	891 601	924 957	
Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development	To supply water,sanitation waste,removal and roads public transport and maintain infrastructure of the district			532 768	652 273	606 966	1 046 468	853 619	738 970	690 166	852 861	976 720	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	967 443	1 084 095	888 015	1 731 786	1 566 232	1 451 583	1 573 003	1 744 462	1 901 677

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC4/ Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Basic Services and delivery	To supply water, sanitation and maintain infrastructure of the district			280 348	482 300	408 569	319 573	591 542	589 742	538 444	493 250	474 414	
Good Governance & public participation	Improve organisational staff and other financial related matters			72 321	85 428	101 960	105 235	104 123	104 123	99 755	106 584	113 778	
Financial Viability & management	improvement of systems used by the organisation			136 859	112 134	235 494	162 845	128 045	128 045	128 718	133 472	141 114	
Institutional Development	Review organisational structure &v improvement of capital administration			40 396	72 399	70 410	70 549	93 098	93 098	89 400	94 943	100 545	
Local economic development	Improve local economic development through job creation & support to SMME's			9 080	9 963	7 143	7 546	7 699	7 699	8 711	9 349	10 029	
Community Development	To encourage community development by involving community in various projects			28 012	32 031	39 683	41 777	45 052	45 052	46 827	49 729	52 663	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	567 015	794 255	863 259	707 526	969 558	967 758	911 855	887 327	892 543

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development	To supply water,sanitation waste,removal and roads public transport and maintain	A		388 272	390 850	—	916 566	700 004	700 219	685 366	849 223	972 867
		B										
Community Development	To encourage community development by involving community in various projects	C		3 633	3		3 550	250	250	900		
		D										
Financial Viability & Management	Improvement on systems used by the organisation	E		18	461		130 800	36 050	36 050			
Institutional Development		F			609		1 850	3 050	3 050	3 900	1 819	1 927
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
								</				

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Vote 2 - vote name		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Vote 3 - vote name		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC4/ Sekhukhune - Supporting table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	0.7%	0.2%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.9%	8.9%	1.6%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	3.3%	4.9%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	64.1%	0.0%	14.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.8	2.0	2.2	1.6	1.3	1.9	3.5	4.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.8	2.0	2.2	1.6	1.3	1.9	3.5	4.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.2	0.5	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	1.2	2.7	4.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		65.8%	222.4%	36.4%	65.0%	80.0%	80.0%	49.4%	80.0%	370.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		65.8%	221.2%	36.3%	65.0%	80.0%	80.0%	49.4%	80.0%	370.8%	343.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	63.2%	76.1%	20.1%	37.2%	19.9%	21.4%	16.2%	11.8%	9.2%	7.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		170.1%	369.1%	113.4%	138.3%	13.7%	19.5%	116.8%	62.5%	50.5%	45.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	49.5%	50.3%	45.0%	43.4%	37.1%	40.0%	40.2%	33.7%	35.7%	37.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.8%	52.4%	44.4%	45.0%	39.3%	42.6%		35.5%	37.5%	38.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.3%	9.3%	8.8%	5.7%	8.7%	9.4%		5.5%	5.8%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	12.6%	10.8%	8.6%	8.9%	9.6%	8.6%	8.0%	8.2%	8.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.0	4.8	12.4	10.2	10.2	10.2	8.3	4.1	2.1	2.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	678.5%	951.1%	282.0%	525.4%	351.8%	351.8%	290.1%	224.6%	613.7%	472.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.9	1.7	3.7	4.4	28.3	28.4	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.9

[illegible]

	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	109 568	105 875	113 368	119 368	119 368	119 368	125 336	131 603	138 183
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	91 325	92 400	90 225	89 725	89 725	89 725	94 211	98 922	103 868
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	200 893	198 275	203 593	209 093	209 093	209 093	219 548	230 525	242 051
Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply	62 909	65 530	62 909	54 709	54 709	54 709	51 340	48 260	45 364
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	62 909	65 530	62 909	54 709	54 709	54 709	51 340	48 260	45 364
Total number of households	263 802	263 805	266 502	263 802	263 802	263 802	270 888	278 785	287 416
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	23 887	22 687	25 387	27 887	27 887	27 887	30 676	33 743	37 118
Chemical toilet	219 021	220 221	217 521	215 021	215 021	215 021	218 008	239 809	263 790
Pit toilet (ventilated)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	248 684	273 552	300 907
Bucket toilet	2 509	2 609	2 209	1 709	1 709	1 709	790	474	284
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5 275	4 775	6 575	8 875	8 875	8 875	7 844	4 706	2 824
No toilet provisions	13 110	13 510	12 110	10 310	10 310	10 310	9 279	5 567	3 340
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	17 313	10 748	6 449
Total number of households	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	266 597	284 300	307 356
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
--	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	--	--	---	--	--

DC47 Sekhukhune Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	273 353	74 438	195 345	202 831	1 436 051	1 436 051	126 981	168 255	168 460	175 146
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(22 502)	(1 305 261)	122 747	233 081	209 974	126 674	22 430	119 107	385 185	501 408
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.9	1.7	3.7	4.4	28.3	28.4	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	400 428	289 842	24 756	1 024 260	596 674	483 825	452 567	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(13.2%)	6.6%	8.8%	(16.6%)	(6.0%)	(15.0%)	1.0%	(77.1%)	9.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	61.6%	(263.1%)	277.6%	76.8%	76.1%	76.1%	78.4%	92.1%	226.4%	217.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.1%	11.0%	224.7%	20.4%	14.7%	14.7%	16.1%	8.2%	30.1%	27.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	82.1%	80.6%	0.0%	103.5%	104.3%	104.2%	78.8%	94.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov't legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	30.1%	(66.6%)	113.9%	(40.1%)	0.0%	(24.9%)	(31.7%)	(21.1%)	(11.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.1%	1.9%	2.4%	1.1%	1.6%	1.9%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	7.5%	0.0%	12.4%	17.7%	4.8%	0.0%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(7.2%)	12.6%	14.8%	(10.6%)	0.0%	(9.0%)	7.0%	(71.1%)	15.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(12.3%)	10.7%	18.0%	(13.2%)	0.0%	(11.5%)	7.0%	(93.3%)	53.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		19.5%	19.8%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	40 454	37 539	42 257	48 510	43 390	43 390	39 500	46 427	13 399	15 459
Service charges		40 454	37 539	42 257	48 510	43 390	43 390	39 500	46 427	13 399	15 459
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue		33 981	29 801	32 985	38 910	33 790	33 790	29 900	36 155	2 408	3 699
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 473	7 738	9 272	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	10 272	10 991	11 760
Service charges - refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		79 957	—	—	6 300	3 638	3 853	32 250	—	(1 819)	(1 926)
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	29 072	(125 075)	283 527	79 995	94 714	94 714	94 506	52 488	55 875	59 737
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	47 207	47 536	102 121	104 108	124 403	124 403	120 513	57 020	24 680	27 409
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(9 742)	82 528	(237 849)	135 698	33 451	33 451	(4 605)	(150 617)	(22 036)	(9 224)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	908 854	1 025 421	775 010	1 619 678	1 280 678	1 280 678	1 280 678	1 505 983	1 709 192	1 863 085
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v i)	391 923	391 923	—	1 052 766	739 354	739 354	735 716	690 166	851 042	974 794
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v i)	—	29 200	—	130 502	130 502	35 600	—	64 000	—	—
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									—	—	—
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
<i>List operating grants</i>											
DoRA capital											
<i>List capital grants</i>											
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(9 742)	82 528	(237 849)	(4 605)	(150 617)	(22 036)	(9 224)	—	—	—
Total Operating Revenue											
Total Operating Revenue		434 675	469 361	591 792	685 318	767 764	712 613	708 723	882 837	891 601	924 957
Total Operating Expenditure		567 015	794 255	863 259	707 526	969 558	967 758	995 126	911 855	887 327	892 543
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(132 340)	(324 894)	(271 467)	(22 208)	(201 794)	(255 145)	(286 403)	(29 018)	4 273	32 414
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)											
Cash and Cash Equivalents									168 255		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			8.0%	26.1%	15.8%	12.0%	(7.2%)	(0.5%)	15.0%	1.0%	3.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			(7.2%)	12.6%	14.8%	(10.6%)	0.0%	(9.0%)	7.0%	(71.1%)	15.4%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			40.1%	8.7%	(18.0%)	37.0%	(0.2%)	2.8%	(6.0%)	(2.7%)	0.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs			9.7%	12.8%	11.6%	(4.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	6.9%	7.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			(5.2%)	37.3%	0.0%	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	6.2%	5.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			348753.9267	249524.3289					249831.1885		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0					0		
R&M % of PPE		0.1%	1.9%	2.4%	1.1%	1.6%	1.9%		1.5%	1.3%	1.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		7.1%	11.0%	224.7%	20.4%	14.7%	14.7%	16.1%	8.2%	30.1%	27.6%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		—	1 935	—	31 000	36 050	36 050	36 050	80 000	78 000	112 000
Borrowing (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		311 966	391 923	—	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	703 466	690 166	852 861	976 720
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		100.0%	99.5%	0.0%	97.1%	95.3%	95.3%	95.1%	89.6%	91.6%	89.7%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		311 966	393 857	—	1 054 426	768 216	771 766	738 766	481 435	711 680	877 647
Asset Renewal		—	29 200	—	130 502	130 502	35 600	35 600	64 000	—	—
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	7.4%	0.0%	12.1%	16.9%	4.6%	4.8%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		61.6%	(263.1%)	277.6%	76.8%	76.1%	76.1%	78.4%	92.1%	226.4%	217.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.3%	0.7%	0.2%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		(22 502)	(1 305 261)	122 747	233 081	209 974	126 674	22 430	119 107	385 185	501 408
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.7%		1.5%	0.6%	0.6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		58.4%	82.5%	70.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		434 675	469 361	591 792	685 318	767 764	712 613	708 723	882 837	891 601	924 957
Total Operating Expenditure		567 015	794 255	863 259	707 526	969 558	967 758	995 126	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(132 340)	(324 894)	(271 467)	(22 208)	(201 794)	(255 145)	(286 403)	(29 018)	4 273	32 414
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(22 502)	(1 305 261)	122 747	233 081	209 974	126 674	22 430	119 107	385 185	501 408
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			34	36	36	38	40	43	45
Indigent rebate or exemption		Free	Free	Free	5	5			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			5	5	5	6			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			5	6	6	6	6	7	7
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
			99	105	107	112	119	126	134
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			5	5	6	7			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			6	5	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)			47	49	52	56	59
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)			88	93	98	104	111
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	34	36	36	38	40	43	45
		(fill in thresholds)	Free	Free	5	5			
		(fill in thresholds)	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
		(fill in thresholds)	5	5	5	6			
		(fill in thresholds)	5	6	6	6	6	7	7
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)	99	105	107	112	119	126	134
		(fill in thresholds)	5	5	6	7			
		(fill in thresholds)	6	5	6	7	7	8	8
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)			47	49	52	56	59
		(fill in structure)			88	93	98	104	111
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		100 005	120 635	200 424	208 424	176 973	111 681	144 805	291 648	426 581
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	100 005	120 635	200 424	208 424	176 973	111 681	144 805	291 648	426 581
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		100 005	120 635	200 424	208 424	176 973	111 681	144 805	291 648	426 581

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK									n/a	100 000	4 106	(50 000)		54 106
STANDARD BANK									n/a	33 000	2 394			35 394
FNB									n/a	3 249	1 500	(51 708)	57 140	10 181
ABSA									n/a	60 000	2 000	(50 000)	33 124	45 124
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										196 249	10 000	(151 708)	90 264	144 805
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									196 249		(151 708)	90 264	144 805

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		3 901	5 239	6 577	4 240	4 240	4 240	3 140	2 040	1 750
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities		188	1 026	1 864	695	695	695	695	695	695
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	4 090	6 265	8 441	4 935	4 935	4 935	3 835	2 735	2 445
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	4 090	6 265	8 441	4 935	4 935	4 935	3 835	2 735	2 445

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		392 865	410 685	463 897	548 796	548 796	548 796	577 839	649 327	714 670
Local Government Equitable Share		365 585	406 157	456 184	543 538	543 538	543 538	571 889	644 180	710 764
Finance Management		1 657	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 505
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 000	890	934	—	—	—	1 041	1 637	—
Water Services Operating Subsidy		19 723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPWP Incentive		3 124	1 000	3 466	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 539	—	—
RTSIG		1 776	1 388	2 063	2 069	2 069	2 069	2 120	2 260	2 401
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	6 500	20 474	24 474	24 474	234 978	143 000	101 000
MIG Operational		—	—	6 500	11 040	15 040	15 040	225 444	143 000	101 000
Department of Health		—	—	—	9 434	9 434	9 434	9 534	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Equitable Shares Institutional		—	—	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	392 865	410 685	470 397	572 270	576 270	576 270	815 817	795 327	818 670
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		515 989	572 641	904 552	915 966	667 966	667 966	690 166	826 680	948 647
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		234 023	388 040	407 068	453 466	449 466	449 466	232 540	299 984	341 984
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		277 157	182 917	497 484	458 000	214 000	214 000	371 326	520 377	604 736
ACIP		4 809	1 684	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural Households Infrastructure		—	—	—	4 500	4 500	4 500	—	—	—
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		—	—	—	—	—	—	64 000	4 500	—
EQUITABLE SHARE		—	—	—	—	—	—	22 300	1 819	1 927
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		12 723	42 095	101 524	130 502	35 502	35 502	—	—	—
WSOG		12 723	12 895	20 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
MWIG		—	29 200	81 524	130 502	35 502	35 502	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	528 712	614 736	1 006 076	1 046 468	703 468	703 468	690 166	826 680	948 647
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		921 577	1 025 420	1 476 473	1 618 738	1 279 738	1 279 738	1 505 983	1 622 007	1 767 317

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		392 865	410 685	463 897	548 796	548 796	548 796	577 839	649 327	714 670
Local Government Equitable Share		365 585	406 157	456 184	543 538	543 538	543 538	571 889	644 180	710 764
Finance Management		1 657	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 505
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 000	890	934	—	—	—	1 041	1 637	—
Water Services Operating Subsidy		19 723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPWP Incentive		3 124	1 000	3 466	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 539	—	—
RTSIG		1 776	1 388	2 063	2 069	2 069	2 069	2 120	2 260	2 401
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	6 500	20 474	24 474	24 474	234 978	143 000	101 000
MIG Operational				6 500	11 040	15 040	15 040	225 444	143 000	101 000
Department of Health				—	9 434	9 434	9 434	9 534		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Equitable Shares Institutional					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		392 865	410 685	470 397	572 270	576 270	576 270	815 817	795 327	818 670
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		515 989	572 641	904 552	915 966	667 966	667 966	690 166	848 361	976 720
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		234 023	388 040	407 068	453 466	449 466	449 466	232 540	299 984	341 984
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		277 157	182 917	497 484	458 000	214 000	214 000	371 326	520 377	604 736
ACIP		4 809	1 684	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural Households Infrastructure		—	—	—	4 500	4 500	4 500	—	—	—
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		—	—	—	—	—	—	64 000	—	—
EQUITABLE SHARE								22 300	28 000	30 000
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	80 000	78 000	112 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)								80 000	78 000	112 000
District Municipality:		12 723	42 095	101 524	130 502	35 502	35 502	—	—	—
WSOG		12 723	12 895	20 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
MWIG		—	29 200	81 524	130 502	35 502	35 502	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		528 712	614 736	1 006 076	1 046 468	703 468	703 468	770 166	926 361	1 088 720
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		921 577	1 025 420	1 476 473	1 618 738	1 279 738	1 279 738	1 585 983	1 721 688	1 907 390

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 978	2 820	169 527						
Current year receipts		3 029	3 921	573 873	573 210	577 210	577 210	815 817	856 331	886 365
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 007	6 741	743 400	573 210	577 210	577 210	815 817	856 331	886 365
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		6 007	6 741	743 400	573 210	577 210	577 210	815 817	856 331	886 365
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		139 632	346 885	-	-	32 300	32 300			
Current year receipts		461 008	229 075	719 345	1 046 466	703 416	703 416	690 166	852 861	976 720
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		600 640	575 960	719 345	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	690 166	852 861	976 720
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		600 640	575 960	719 345	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	690 166	852 861	976 720
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		606 647	582 701	1 462 745	1 619 676	1 312 926	1 312 926	1 505 983	1 709 192	1 863 085
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	1				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
					-	-	-	-			
					-	-	-	-			
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	2	1 812	2 108	2 649	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		1 812	2 108	2 649	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
FETAKGOMO AND MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 812	2 108	2 649	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 812	2 108	2 649	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 008	10 604	10 432	5 253	8 253	8 253	8 831	9 502	10 225
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	654	434	434	761	819	881
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	141	191	191	204	220	237
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	3 809	4 609	4 609	4 932	5 307	5 710
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	461	711	711	464	500	538
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	844	81	81	86	93	100
Sub Total - Councillors		10 008	10 604	10 432	11 162	14 279	14 279	15 279	16 440	17 689
% increase	4		6.0%	(1.6%)	7.0%	27.9%	—	7.0%	7.6%	7.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 677	7 657	8 395	11 545	11 545	11 545	12 353	13 292	14 302
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 677	7 657	8 395	11 545	11 545	11 545	12 353	13 292	14 302
% increase	4		(0.3%)	9.6%	37.5%	—	—	7.0%	7.6%	7.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		144 102	137 670	154 290	189 042	173 647	175 535	187 823	199 923	215 118
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 178	21 250	23 976	25 655	26 756	26 756	28 629	30 804	33 146
Medical Aid Contributions		14 595	7 303	8 706	9 315	10 141	10 141	10 851	11 676	12 563
Overtime		2 310	16 369	11 482	12 286	14 869	14 869	8 857	9 530	10 254
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 006	23 376	23 373	26 395	24 495	24 495	21 699	23 348	25 122
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 422	1 818	1 747	1 869	1 558	1 558	1 668	1 794	1 931
Housing Allowances	3	4 121	2 012	2 547	2 829	3 982	3 982	4 261	4 585	4 934
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 716	4 275	6 412	6 170	6 336	6 336	6 780	7 295	7 849
Payments in lieu of leave		9 069	13 383	11 520	12 326	13 906	13 906	14 879	16 010	17 227
Long service awards		3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		207 519	227 455	244 053	285 889	275 691	277 579	285 446	304 966	328 143
% increase	4		9.6%	7.3%	17.1%	(3.6%)	0.7%	2.8%	6.8%	7.6%
Total Parent Municipality		225 205	245 715	262 880	308 596	301 515	303 403	313 078	334 698	360 135
			9.1%	7.0%	17.4%	(2.3%)	0.6%	3.2%	6.9%	7.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		225 205	245 715	262 880	308 596	301 515	303 403	313 078	334 698	360 135
% increase	4		9.1%	7.0%	17.4%	(2.3%)	0.6%	3.2%	6.9%	7.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	215 196	235 111	252 448	297 434	287 236	289 124	297 799	318 258	342 445

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		789 156					789 156
Chief Whip			739 833					739 833
Executive Mayor			986 446					986 446
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			4 148 598					4 148 598
Total for all other councillors			8 614 823					8 614 823
Total Councillors	8	-	15 278 856	-	-			15 278 856
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	15 278 856	-	-	-		15 278 856

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)											
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6		6	8		7	8		8
Other Managers		7	32	11	21	36	34		38	38	
Professionals			726	500	226	26	26		516	502	18
Finance			4	4		48	44	4	4	4	4
Spatial/town planning			4	4		2	2		4	4	
Information Technology			4	4		5	5		4	4	
Roads											
Electricity			5	5					5	5	
Water			6	6		484	484		6	6	
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			703	477	226	609	797	139	493	479	14
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	764	511	253	1 192	1 366	150	1 192	1 366	150
% increase						56.0%	167.3%	(40.7%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates														-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	36 155	2 408	3 699
Service charges - sanitation revenue		856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	856	10 272	10 991	11 760
Service charges - refuse revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment														-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments				2 500			3 500			4 000				10 000	10 590	11 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													4 800	4 800	5 083	5 368
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines														-	-	-
Licences and permits														-	-	-
Agency services														-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		123 347		246 693						246 733			199 044	815 817	856 331	886 365
Other revenue		380	280	400	610	610	480	510	500	400	500	610	511	5 792	6 198	6 582
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		127 596	4 149	253 462	4 479	4 479	7 849	4 379	4 369	255 002	4 369	4 479	208 224	882 837	891 601	924 957
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	25 491	17 400	297 799	318 258	342 445
Remuneration of councillors		1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	15 279	16 440	17 689
Debt impairment														3 800	4 036	4 274
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	5 633	7 633	69 600	71 791	76 027
Finance charges							600						500	1 100	1 168	1 237
Bulk purchases		10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	10 597	127 160	135 044	143 012
Other materials		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	7 410	34 910	37 074	39 262
Contracted services		1 500	3 000	5 000	10 000	2 500	5 000	7 000	3 000	8 500	5 000	2 000	214 147	266 647	202 688	164 209
Transfers and grants		3 000												3 000	3 000	3 000
Other expenditure		26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	26 790	(202 127)	92 560	97 828	101 387
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Expenditure		76 784	75 284	77 284	82 284	74 784	77 884	79 284	75 284	80 784	77 284	75 784	59 133	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit)		50 812	(71 135)	176 178	(77 804)	(70 304)	(70 035)	(74 905)	(70 915)	174 218	(72 915)	(71 304)	149 091	(29 018)	4 273	32 414
Transfers recognised - capital		28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	90 676	690 166	852 861	976 720
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-
Contributed assets												80 000	-	80 000	78 000	112 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		79 352	(36 555)	234 678	(19 304)	(11 804)	(4 235)	(24 435)	(12 415)	222 718	(4 115)	77 496	239 767	741 148	935 134	1 121 134
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	79 352	(36 555)	234 678	(19 304)	(11 804)	(4 235)	(24 435)	(12 415)	222 718	(4 115)	77 496	239 767	741 148	935 134	1 121 134

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and council														-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office														-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office		80 000		210 000		40 000		30 000		300 000	10 000	5 000	207 837	882 837	906 764	940 401
Vote 4 - Corporate Services														-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development														-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services														-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		123 347		246 693						320 126			0	690 166	852 861	976 720
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		203 347	-	456 693	-	40 000	-	30 000	-	620 126	10 000	5 000	207 837	1 573 003	1 759 625	1 917 121
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 076	29 323	63 163	67 566	72 253
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office		2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	10 529	36 592	39 018	41 525
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office		3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	89 724	128 718	133 472	141 114
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	4 061	89 400	94 943	100 545
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development		650	710	650	500	700	700	800	700	850	700	900	851	8 711	9 349	10 029
Vote 6 - Community Services		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	38 695	46 826	49 729	52 663
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	494 365	538 444	493 250	474 413
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		22 145	22 205	22 145	21 995	22 195	22 195	22 295	22 195	22 345	22 195	22 395	667 548	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		181 201	(22 205)	434 548	(21 995)	17 805	(22 195)	7 705	(22 195)	597 781	(12 195)	(17 395)	(459 711)	661 148	872 297	1 024 578
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	181 201	(22 205)	434 548	(21 995)	17 805	(22 195)	7 705	(22 195)	597 781	(12 195)	(17 395)	(459 711)	661 148	872 297	1 024 578

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		271 939	-	271 939	-	67 020	-	-	-	271 939	-	-	(0)	882 837	906 764	940 401
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		271 939		271 939		67 020				271 939			(0)	882 837	906 764	940 401
Corporate services													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		210 855	-	261 256	-	-	-	-	-	218 055	-	-	-	690 166	852 861	976 720
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water		130 055		219 612						130 055			-	479 722	709 861	875 720
Waste water management		80 800		41 644						88 000			-	210 444	143 000	101 000
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		482 794	-	533 195	-	67 020	-	-	-	489 994	-	-	(0)	1 573 003	1 759 625	1 917 121
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	27 225	18 395	317 874	334 999	355 437
Executive and council		8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	8 991	858	99 756	106 584	113 778
Budget and treasury office		10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	10 477	13 476	128 718	133 472	141 114
Corporate services		7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	4 061	89 400	94 943	100 545
Community and public safety		4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	2 747	46 826	49 729	52 663
Community and social services		4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	2 747	46 826	49 729	52 663
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	580	8 711	9 349	10 029
Planning and development		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	580	8 711	9 349	10 029
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		28 540	34 580	43 000	58 500	30 000	25 000	50 470	48 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	33 754	538 444	493 249	474 413
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water		28 540	34 580	43 000	58 500	30 000	25 000	50 470	48 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	33 754	538 444	493 249	474 413
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		60 512	66 552	74 972	90 472	61 972	56 972	82 442	80 472	80 472	100 772	100 772	55 477	911 855	887 327	892 543
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		422 282	(66 552)	458 223	(90 472)	5 048	(56 972)	(82 442)	(80 472)	409 522	(100 772)	(100 772)	(55 477)	661 148	872 298	1 024 578
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	422 282	(66 552)	458 223	(90 472)	5 048	(56 972)	(82 442)	(80 472)	409 522	(100 772)	(100 772)	(55 477)	661 148	872 298	1 024 578

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	68 376	667 866	849 223	972 867
0													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	68 376	667 866	849 223	972 867
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services				1 600		1 500			800				-	3 900	1 819	1 927
Vote 5 - Planning and economic development													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services							900						-	900	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure and Water Services		1 004	1 500	2 024	1 800	2 500	824	2 024	1 500	2 100	1 200	1 024	-	17 500	-	-
0													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 004	1 500	3 624	1 800	4 000	1 724	2 024	2 300	2 100	1 200	1 024	-	22 300	1 819	1 927
Total Capital Expenditure	2	29 544	36 080	62 124	60 300	62 500	67 524	52 494	60 800	50 600	70 000	69 824	68 376	690 166	851 042	974 794

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		-	-	1 600	-	1 500	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	3 900	1 819	1 927
Budget and treasury office														-	-	-
Corporate services				1 600		1 500			800					3 900	1 819	1 927
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Sport and recreation							900							900	-	-
Public safety														-	-	-
Housing														-	-	-
Health														-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport														-	-	-
Environmental protection														-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>																
Electricity		39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	476 635	709 861	875 720
Water		39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	476 635	709 861	875 720
Waste water management														-	-	-
Waste management														-	-	-
<i>Other</i>														-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	39 720	39 720	41 320	39 720	41 220	40 620	39 720	40 520	39 720	39 720	39 720	39 720	481 435	711 680	877 647
Funded by:																
National Government		28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	50 676	690 166	852 861	976 720
Provincial Government														-	-	-
District Municipality														-	-	-
Other transfers and grants														-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	50 676	690 166	852 861	976 720
Public contributions & donations														80 000	80 000	112 000
Borrowing														-	-	-
Internally generated funds														-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	130 676	770 166	930 861	1 088 720

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS													Budget Year 2016/17			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19			
Cash Receipts By Source													1					
Property rates													-					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-					
Service charges - electricity revenue													-					
Service charges - water revenue	1 700	1 700	1 810	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 385	2 800	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 725	28 924	38 686	41 395			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	525	578	635	889	900	900	800	600	600	600	600	591	8 218	10 991	11 760			
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Interest earned - external investments		1 200	900	900	900	900	1 050	950	850	850	800	700	10 000	10 590	11 183			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 800	5 083	5 368			
Dividends received													-					
Fines													-					
Licences and permits													-					
Agency services													-					
Transfer receipts - operational	271 939		271 939						271 939				815 817	856 331	886 365			
Other revenue	800	1 600	1 300			850	1 100	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 696	15 346	6 198	6 582			
Cash Receipts by Source	275 364	5 478	276 984	5 873	5 884	5 434	5 735	6 250	277 973	6 034	5 984	6 112	883 105	927 879	962 653			
Other Cash Flows by Source																		
Transfer receipts - capital	230 055		230 056						230 055				-	690 166	852 861	976 720		
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-					
Short term loans													-					
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-					
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors													-					
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-					
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-					
Total Cash Receipts by Source	505 419	5 478	507 040	5 873	5 884	5 434	5 735	6 250	508 028	6 034	5 984	6 112	1 573 271	1 780 740	1 939 373			
Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 817	24 812	297 799	318 258	342 445			
Remuneration of councillors	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273	15 279	16 440	17 689			
Finance charges													500	1 100	1 168			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	32 000	33 984	35 989			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	95 160	101 060	107 023			
Other materials	2 500	2 500	4 500	2 500	2 500	3 500	2 500	2 500	3 500	2 500	2 500	3 410	34 910	37 074	39 262			
Contracted services	14 500	20 500	28 000	25 200	25 200	28 500	20 400	28 250	28 250	28 250	28 250	26 935	302 235	304 551	269 870			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-					
Transfers and grants - other	3 000												3 000	3 000	3 000			
Other expenditure	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	7 748	100 148	111 587	139 452			
Cash Payments by Type	65 087	68 087	77 587	72 787	72 787	77 687	67 987	75 837	76 837	75 837	75 837	75 275	881 631	927 123	955 967			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																		
Capital assets	28 540	34 580	58 500	58 500	58 500	65 800	50 470	58 500	48 500	68 800	68 800	50 676	650 166	852 861	976 720			
Repayment of borrowing						550					550		1 100	550				
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-					
Total Cash Payments by Type	93 627	102 667	136 087	131 287	131 287	144 037	118 457	134 337	125 337	144 637	145 187	125 951	1 532 897	1 780 534	1 932 687			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	411 792	(97 189)	370 953	(125 414)	(125 403)	(138 603)	(112 722)	(128 087)	382 691	(138 603)	(139 203)	(119 839)	40 374	206	6 685			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	127 881	539 673	442 484	813 437	688 023	562 620	424 018	311 296	183 209	565 900	427 297	288 094	127 881	168 255	168 460			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	539 673	442 484	813 437	688 023	562 620	424 018	311 296	183 209	565 900	427 297	288 094	168 255	168 255	168 460	175 146			

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational					3	3	3	3	3	3
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								6	6	6
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		-	-	-	3	3	3	9	9	9
Employee costs								3	3	4
Remuneration of Board Members								0	0	0
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases								0	0	0
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure								2	2	2
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	3	3	3	4	4	3
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational								4	4	4
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.	
		Number			R thousand	
Tshumisano Trading	Yrs	3	Tshumisano Trading	30 April 2018		-
PJ Mphela Properties	Yrs	3	PJ Mphela Properties	30 April 2016		723
Rusma Eiendomme	Yrs	3	Rusma Eiendomme	30 March 2016		587
SF Ndala	Yrs	3	SF Ndala	30 September 2016		318
Bumazi Properties	Yrs	3	Bumazi Properties	31 July 2018		14 464
Jane Furse Memorial Fund	Yrs	3	Jane Furse Memorial Fund	30 November 2016		1 192
Double Barrel Security Service	Yrs	1	Double Barrel Security Service	2019-03.31		538
Mabotwane Security	Yrs	3	Mabotwane Security	30 September 2016		31 499
Tshedza Protective Services CC	Yrs	3	Tshedza Protective Services CC	30 September 2016		37 467
Marsh(PTY)LTD	Yrs	1	Marsh(PTY)LTD	30 September 2016		889
N J van der Walt	Yrs	3	N J van der Walt		R1.36 Per Cubic Meter(borehole) and R 0.91 Per Cubic Meter(Raw Water)	
Madeleen Williers	Yrs	3	Madeleen Williers		R 2.85 Per Cubic Meter	
African Meter Reading Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	African Meter Reading Pty Ltd	07 July 2017	R 2,419 Per Meter	
SEARTEC TRADING	Yrs	3	SEARTEC TRADING	30 September 2017		1 381
Fidelity Cash Solutions(Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3	Fidelity Cash Solutions(Pty)Ltd	22 July 2018		778
SMEC	Yrs	1	SMEC	21 February 2017		1 435
Zandile Management	Yrs	3	Zandile Management	20 November 2017	90 days=8.5%, 120 days=9.5%, 150 days =10%	
EasyPay	Yrs	3	EasyPay	10 May 2018	percentage on collection	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		392 816	392 414	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	603 866	849 223	972 867
Infrastructure - Road transport		893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		893	491							
Storm water		-								
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		391 923	391 923	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	603 866	849 223	972 867
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		391 923	391 923	840 733	1 046 466	735 716	735 716	603 866	849 223	972 867
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		1 072	1 935	-	31 000	3 300	3 300	22 300	1 819	1 927
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment					1 300			3 900	1 819	1 927
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment		978	1 750		1 850	3 050	3 050	900		
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		94	185		27 850	250	250	17 500		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
<i>Other (list sub-class)</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	393 888	394 349	840 733	1 077 466	739 016	739 016	626 166	851 042	974 794

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

2047 Sekukhune - Supporting Table 3A(b) Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2 3 7 8 9 10	-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000	-	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges											
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation											
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water		-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification											
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management											
Transportation											
Gas											
Other											
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing											
Other											
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment											
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	29 200	-	130 502	130 502	35 600	64 000	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	6.9%	0.0%	10.8%	15.0%	4.6%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	53.2%	0.0%	224.6%	190.9%	52.1%	92.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1 436	43 582	52 135	39 350	67 000	67 000	48 910	51 942	55 007

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
Infrastructure		51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	69 600	71 791	76 027
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	69 600	71 791	76 027
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	69 600	71 791	76 027
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	51 563	54 918	63 136	58 100	68 344	68 344	69 600	71 791	76 027

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4		2		6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Corporate services		COMPUTER			YES	Infrastructure - Other	Computers - hardware/equipment					3 100	1 062	1 125		New
Corporate services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			YES	Infrastructure - Other	Computers - hardware/equipment					800	757	802		New
Community Services		VEHICLE				Infrastructure - Other	General vehicles					900	1 819	1 927		
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-EM REHAB-GROBLERSDAL BULK SEWER			YES	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					250				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM- LNW REFURBISHMENT CONTRACTED SERVICES			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM- VACUUM TANKER TRUCK PURCHASE			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					1 500				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					12 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-TLB FETAKGOMO			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Transportation					-				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-REVIEW WATER SERVICES BY-LAWS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					300				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-OSM MANAGEMENT PLAN			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-DEVELOPMENT WCDM STRATEGY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					-				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-WSDP REVIEW & UPDATE			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-DEVELOPMENT OF HOUSEHOLD BSMP			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					250				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-LICENSING WTW& WWTW			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					-				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-WATER INDABA			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					-				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-SERVITUDE-BWPP			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-APEL SEWER			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-MARBLE HALL TOWN BULK SEWER			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-WATER SERVICES TARIFF			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-PROJECT PROTOCOL			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-WATER SAFETY PLAN DEVELOPMENT			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					250				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-WASTE WATER RISK ABATEMENT			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					250				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-BULK WATER CONTRIBUTION POLICY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					200				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		SDM-WATER COST RECOVERY SYSTEM			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Other					1 300				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EMLM WATER SUPPLY BACKLOG			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM ZAAIPLAAS CONNECTOR PIPES			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					17 713				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM CARBONATITES TO ZAAIPLAAS(HOLNEK)			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM CARBONATITES TO ZAAIPLAAS P2			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					5 020				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM MASAKANENG WATER SUPPLY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM TAFELKOP RETICULATION&COST RECOV			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					23 355				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM WATER SUPPLY BACKLOGS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	97 000	2 500		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKLM SEKWATI RETICULATION UPGRADE P4			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					17 847				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML GA MOLOI WATER SUPPLY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					47 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML UPGRADING OF PIET GOUWIS WTW			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML INTERNAL BWS & RECT GAPHAAHLA			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	20 000			New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML INTERNAL BWS & RECT GAMOGASHOA			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	5 000	150 000		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML NKADIMENG PHASE 8 A			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	22 700	60 000		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML NKADIMENG PHASE 9 TO 11			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					8 823				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 20			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 21 : SOUTHERN			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					13 000	2 180			New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 22 : NORTHERN			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					13 000	2 180			New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 23			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					4 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM GA - NKWANA HOUSING BWS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	10 000	25 000		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM LEBALELO CENTRAL WATER SUPPLY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	87 000	20 000		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM LEBALELO SOUTH VILLAGES			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	2 600	35 000		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM LEBALELO NORTH WATER SUPPLY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTML GA - MAPHOPHA COMMAND RESERVOIR			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					12 047				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM PRAKTISEER WATER RETICULATION			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					5 402				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTML TUBATSE REGIONAL WWTW			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	55 000	35 000		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM GA-MALEKANE			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					14 902				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EMLM EXTENTION OF WATER RETICUL			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKML NEBO BWS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-ROOSENEKAL WWWIW UPGRADE			YES	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-APEL SEWER WWTW			YES	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MOHLALETSE/GA-PHASHA & MAPULANENG VI			YES	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG- VIP SANITATION FOR 7252 TOILETS			YES	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-CARBONITES TO ZAAIPLAAS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GA-MALAKA WATER SUPPLY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-JANE FURSE 25ML COMMAND RESVR (PH1C)			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-SEKWATI WATER SUPPLY PROJECT PH 2/3			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MABOTSHA WATER SUPPLY			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 24: BULK (MOOIPLAAS AND			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					6 760				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 25: (GA-SELEPE,MONAMETS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					3 770				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 26: BULK, RES, PS, & WDM			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	25 000	12 500		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 27: SEC DIST/JMMASIKWE			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	4 500	12 500		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM OLIFANTS CONTRACT 28:BULK,RES,PS & WDM SE			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	27 500			New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-SANITATION TO 7 VILLAGES(VIP)			YES	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM Ga - Nkwana Housing BWS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM Nkadimeng: Phase 9 to 11			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					39 992				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-ANKADIMENG Phase 9-11			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		Operations										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-PMU COST			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		VIP SANITATION										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EMLM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME (PHASE 2)										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME - CO										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-EM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME (PHASE 2)										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKLM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME - CO										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-MKLM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME (PHASE 2)										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-FKLM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME (PHASE 2)										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME - CO										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		MIG-GTLM VIP BACKLOG PROGRAMME (PHASE 2)										-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-MKLM DE HOOP AUGMENTATION NORTH J&L			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					15 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-MKLM MAGNET HEIGHTS TO SCHOONORD BP			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					92 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-MKLM NEBO BWS			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					38 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-IHS STUDIES			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					60 000				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM MOUTSE BWS PROJECT 2			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM MOUTSE BWS -PUMPING MAIN PRO3			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM MOUTSE BWS -PUMPING MAIN PRO4			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM MOUTSE BWS PROJECT 5			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EMLM MOUTSE BWS - PROJECT 7 TO 12, 1 AND 5			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					29 008				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM MOUTSE BWS - PROJECT 13 AND 14			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					17 228				New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM MOUTSE BWS - PROJECT 15			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-GTLM MOOHOEK BWS - PHASE 4&A 5 ML			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-EM- MOUTSE BWS PROJECT 1-5			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					-	-	-		New
Infrastructure and Water Services		RBIG-GTLM PHASE 4C BULK			YES	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					120 000				New

Municipal manager's quality certificate

Municipal manager's quality certificate

Phahlan Shoko PJ, municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality DC 47, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the draft Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name Ms. M.F Mokoko

Municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality (DC47)

Signature

Date

20/6/2016